

**AWM52**  
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and**  
**Commonwealth Military Forces unit war**  
**diaries, 1939-45 War**

Item number: 8/2/19

19 Infantry Brigade

October 1943

11 JAN 1944

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde Date and Time.—From 1 Oct 43 To 7 Oct 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	1 Oct		Exercise concludes, units march back to camp	appx 1,2
"	2 "		Fine. Swimming carnival at Lake Barrine. 6 Aust Div hold Race meeting on Wondecla Track. Very cold night.	" 3.4
"	3 "		Fine. Sunday - Church parades and rest day.	" 5,6
"	4 "		Fine. Preparation for BN v BN exercise along GYMPIE TRACK 2/4 & 2/8 BNs move out to take up posn for exercise to commence at first light on Oct 5.	" 7
"	5 "		Fine. BN v BN exercise with skeleton Bde HQ. 2/4 BN, Aust force, attacking, 2/8 BN Jap force defensive. Skeleton Bde HQ acted as HQ for both BNs. Comd & BM recce RAVENSHOE area for forthcoming exercise Bde v Bde, 19 Aust Inf Bde <sup>to act</sup> as Jap force and 16 Aust Inf Bde as Aust force. Cold night	"
"	6 "		Fine. BN v BN exercise continues with 2/11 BN as Aust Force and 2/4 BN as Jap Force. Bde HQ complete move with 2/11 BN. SC, TO, Sup O & I Sjt recce RAVENSHOE area for forthcoming exercise Bde V Bde. Cold night	" 8
"	7 "		Fine. BN V BN exercises continue with 2/8 BN as Aust Force and 2/11 BN as Jap Force. Skeleton Bde HQ acted as Bde HQ for both BNs Cold night	" 9

*N. W. P. Farrell*

Lt.-Col  
Adm Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde  
N. W. P. FARRELL

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118

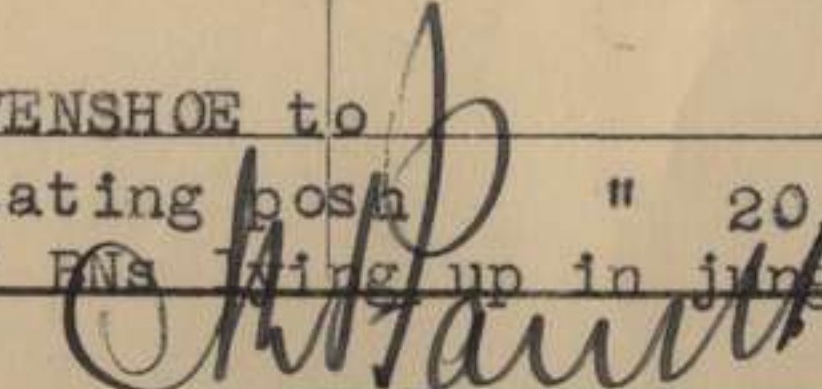
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde Date and Time.—From 8 Oct 43 To 14 Oct 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	8 Oct		Fine. IO Recce of RAVENSHOE Area for exercise Bde v Bde. Cold night.	appx 11,12,13
"	9 "		Fine. 6 Aust Div conduct sports Meeting and Military Competition Tepon Racecourse. Bde HQ wins throwing cricket ball 2/4 Aust Inf BN were successful in the Pl drill competition. Cold night	" 14
"	10 "		Fine. Umpires to Div for briefing for exercise Bde v Bde. Comd and COs of units to RAVENSHOE area where Comd outlines his plan for defeating 16 Bde in Bde v Bde exercise. Finals of Div Football and Hockey competitions. Bde was very successful. 2/4 BN win Rugby League and 2/11 win both Aust Rules football and Hockey. GOC attended and congratulated winners	" 15,16.
"	11 "		Fine. IO to MAREEBA to discuss air support with 5AC Sqn for forthcoming exercise	" 17,18
"	12 "		Fine. 19 Bde Gp move out on exercise to RAVENSHOE Area as Jap Force take up posn ARCHER CREEK.	
"	13 "		Fine. Bde v Bde exercise commences. 16 Aust Inf Bde attack and 19 Aust Inf Bde withdraws to ROCKY SLOPES posn.	" 19
"	14 "		Fine. Exercise continues. Bde withdraws through RAVENSHOE to CHILVERTON BRIDGE posn, 2/11 Aust Inf BN holding extricating posn astride MILLA MILLA-RAVENSHOE Rd junc, 2/4&2/8 Aust Inf BNs lying up in jungle.	" 20 21

  
 Lt.-Col  
 Adm. Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
 N.W.P. FARRELL.

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

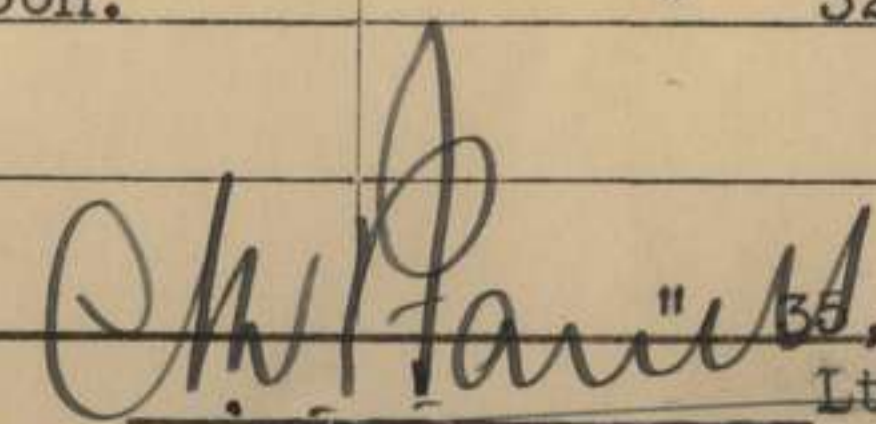
Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted)

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde

Date and Time.—From 15 Oct 43. To 25 Oct 43

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA.	15 Oct		Fine. Bde v Bde exercise concludes: 2/11 Aust Inf BN withdrawn to defence posn around CHILVERTON BRIDGE and on 16 Aust Inf Bde attacking, 2/4 and 2/8 Aust Inf BNs attack from left flank.	
"	16 "		Fine. Camp construction for wet season commences.	appx 22,23, 24,25.
"	17 "		Fine. Sunday, Church parade.	
"	18 "		Fine. Preparation for exercise Bde in Hasty and planned Defence SEAMARKS Track.	" 26,27,28
"	19 "		Fine. Bde Gp move out to take up defensive posn, astride SEAMARKS Track in Jungle	" 29
"	20 "		Bde on exercise. A Coy 2/4 Aust Par BN act as enemy for exercise	
"	21 "		Fine. Bde on exercise. Defensive posn inspected by Maj. Gen. Stevens, G O C.	
"	22 "		Fine. Bde Gp return to camp from exercise. Tivoli Concert party at night. 2/4 Aust Inf BN entertain artists after Show.	" 30,31.
"	23 "		Fine. Camp construction continues. Rain in afternoon.	" 32,33,34
"	24 "		Fine. Sunday. Rain in afternoon.	
"	25 "		Fine. Camp construction.	" 35,36.

  
 Lt.-Col.  
 Adm Comd. 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 N.W.P. FARRELL.

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 2118  
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M

Unit HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde Date and Time.—From 26 Oct 43 To 31 Oct 43.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
WONDECLA	26 Oct		Fine. Preparation for emplaning exercise involving much staff work. Camp construction.	appx 37
"	27 "		Fine. Preparation for exercise continues. Camp construction	" 38,39,40
"	28 "		Fine. Air Move exercise commences, 3 ton trucks used in lieu of planes. <del>Emplaning airfield.</del> First three gps emplane and deplane as per 00	
"	29 "		Fine. 2/11 and remainder of 2/4 Aust Inf Bns emplane and deplane on exercise. Camp construction continues. Cold wet night	" 41,42,43
"	30 "		Cold. Air move exercise concludes 0830 hrs. 15% of pers of Bde to races at TOMOULIN. Light rain fell throughout day.	" 44
"	31 "		Fine. Sunday, Church Parade. Bde HQ attend Church Parade at 2/11 Aust Inf BN lines. Misty rain throughout day.	" 45.

*N.W.P. Farrell*

Lt.-Col

Adm. Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
N.W.P. FARRELL.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

Australian Imperial Force

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Brig. J.E.G. MARTIN - Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

APPX. 1

Serial 70

1 Oct 43

481. CHURCH PARADES Sunday 3 Oct 43.

(a) RC Confession 1800 hrs 2 Oct 43 Chap McDONALDS tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines.  
Mass 0700 hrs 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut

(b) 6. of E. Holy Communion 0700 hrs 2/11 Aust Inf Bn YMCA Hut

Combined Voluntary 0800 hrs 2/11, HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde -  
2/11 Aust Inf Bn lines.  
0900 hrs 2/4 and 2/8 Aust Inf Bn , -  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut

482. OFFICERS CLUB ATHERTON

Gaiters will NOT be worn by visiting offrs.

483. GROs

Attention of units is directed to the following orders:-

G.674/43, G.675/43, MS.678/43, F.685/43.

484. TPT

1. Within the past week, much additional tpt has arrived into the Div area and has been allotted to units.
2. In view of this, it is imperative that the strictest control be exercised in the use of road tpt.
3. In this regard, the major factors concerned are :-
  - (a) Adherence to maximum speed limits as already laid down, thus conserving rubber and petrol and keeping wear and tear to a minimum.
  - (b) Tpt not to be used where the journey could be made by foot.
  - (c) Co-ordination of tpt requirements so that several jobs will be done in the one trip.
  - (d) Saving of dead mileage - ensure where possible, that vehs returning empty are back-loaded if loads available.
  - (e) Maximum permissible loads always where possible to be carried on vehs - don't use a 3 ton veh where a 15 cwt would suffice, and in either case ensure, where personnel are carried, that the veh carries the full number of personnel to be allotted to vehs in accordance with 2 Aust Corps Order No 163 of 25 Jun 43.
4. Convoys passing this HQ recently have been checked, and in one outstandingly flagrant instance, 11 3-ton vehs were carrying only 66 passengers. There have also been many other instances similar to this one. Units will therefore ensure in submitting veh requirements to this HQ, or in the use of their own vehs that :-
  - (a) Scales of passengers are strictly adhered to.
  - (b) Maximum use made of Units tpt before demanding extra veh from HQ.
  - (c) Non-marching personnel of units taken into consideration.

5...../2

5. In addition to the points enumerated above, to ensure the most economical use of tpt, the following instructions will be put into effect forthwith:-

- (a) No movement outside Div area (except for trg) without permission of Bde HQ.  
Personnel authorised to sign passes for this movement:-  
BM  
SC  
TO
- (b) OC 2/79 Aust LAD may sign passes for own breakdown vehicles.
- (c) Notification of all dead mileage to be given to this HQ so that back loading, if available may be arranged.
- (d) Demands for vehs for all purposes, will be made to this HQ by 1100 hrs daily.

- 6. (a) Officers leave Atherton Club. One 6 str Car Utility will leave Bde HQ each day at 1730 hrs. Applications for seats to reach this HQ by 1100 hrs daily.  
Units to make applications for use of unit tpt for special leave parties by 1100 hrs daily.
- (b) Tps proceeding to HERBERTON pictures. Each unit may send 1 3 ton each day for this purpose. HQ 19 Bde may send 1 15 cwt each day.
- 7. (a) Passes for vehicles will be made out by units as per pro forma attached, before forwarding to this HQ for signature.
- (b) Passes for vehicles referred to in para 6 (b) will be sent to this HQ for signature in weekly lots.

*J.D. Murray*  
Maj  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(J.D. MURRAY)

NOTICE

FOUND: On exercise OWEN SMG 20646 at present held by 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

PRO FORMA

VEHICLE PASS

..... )  
 ..... ) Are authorised to proceed beyond 6 Aust Div  
 ..... ) Area in Veh/Vehs No.....  
 ..... )  
 ..... ) No.....  
 ..... )  
 Destination..... Purpose of Journey.....  
 Departs.....hrs.....43  
 Returns.....hrs.....43  
 Date.....43 Offr authorising Journey  
 .....  
 Unit.....

-----

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to any member of the press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

W DIARY

Australian Imperial Force

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj. J.D. MURRAY, BM 19 AUST INF BDE

APPX. 2...

( 75 - 77 )

Serial 50

1 Oct 43

75. DUTY OFFICERS

The following roster will apply:-

Oct 1	-	Lieut JONES
Oct 2	-	Capt WALKER
Oct 3	-	Capt NOYES
Oct 4	-	Lieut BAKER
Oct 5	-	Lieut DOWNING
Oct 6	-	Capt HANDBURY
Oct 7	-	Capt REILLY
Oct 8	-	Capt MAINTOSH
Oct 9	-	Lieut KELSALL
Oct 10	-	Lieut MCGOUGHRY

76. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 3 Oct 43

(a) RC Confession 1800 hrs 2 Oct Chap McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines.

Mass 0700 hrs 3 Oct - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut.

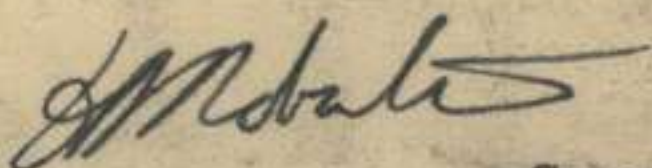
(b) C. of E. Holy Communion 0700 hrs YMCA Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

Combined Voluntary 0800 hrs 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde

All HQ pers desirous of attending will parade under CSM 0745 hrs.

77. OFFICERS CLUB - AHERTON

Gaiters will NOT be worn by visiting Offrs.

  
Capt.  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde

NOTICE

FOUND:- On exercise OWEN SMG No 20646 at present held by  
RQMS 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

ENTERTAINMENT:- Vic L of C Area Concert Party will show in 19  
Aust Inf Bde Area on Monday 4 Oct 43.



War Diary

Australian Imperial Force

EXERCISE SECRET

Copy No. .... 19

2 Oct 43

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

19 AUST INF BDE TACTICAL EXERCISES "BN V BN"

Ref Maps:- HERBERTON sheet 1 in to 1 ml

APPX. 3

GENERAL

1. Each Bn of 19 Aust Inf Bde with att tps will in turn carry out out a Bn V Bn exercise during week 3 - 9 Oct 43.

OBJECT

2. To train comds of all grades in the attack and defence in jungle country.

TIME

3. Exercise No 1 - 5 Oct  
Exercise No 2 - 6 Oct  
Exercise No 3 - 7 Oct

TPS PARTICIPATING

	<u>Aust Force</u>	<u>Jap Force</u>
4. Exercise No 1	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	2/8 Aust Inf Bn
Exercise No 2	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
Exercise No 3	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2/11 Aust Inf Bn

5. Each Bn will have under comd det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec and when in the role of AUST force will have in support one coy of 2/7 Aust Fd Amb,

ASSEMBLY AREAS

6. Aust Forces Units will move by march route to area in jungle approx  $\frac{3}{4}$  ml N of rd and trail junc 391043 (see trace att) to arrive by 1630 hrs on day prior to exercise.

7. Jap Forces Exercise No 1 2/8 Aust Inf Bn will move by march route to high ground West of jungle at 383092 and take up posn, to arrive by 1500 hrs on day prior to exercise. At conclusion of exercise they will return to unit lines.

Exercises No 2 and No 3. At conclusion of previous exercise each 2/4 and 2/11 Aust Inf Bns will take over role of JAP Force and occupy high ground West of jungle at 383092.

EXERCISE STAFF

8. Director Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

9. Chief Umpires Aust Force - Maj D.A.C. JACKSON - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
Jap Force - Maj. H.H. McDONALD - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn

10. Umpires Each unit will supply a permanent team of 7 Offrs and 12 NCOs from surplus and LOB personnel to act as umpires.

Allocation will be for AUST Force down to secs, and for JAP Force down to pls.

For detailed allocation see Appx A.

Units will submit names of nominations for permanent team of umpires to this HQ by 0900 hrs 4 Oct 43.

11. Briefing Chief Umpires will be briefed at Bde HQ at 0900 hrs 3 Oct. Other umpires will be briefed by chief umpires.

12. Rationing Umpires will be rationed by the units which they are umpiring.

13. Reporting Umpires will report to units as follows:-

Exercise No 1 1400 hrs 4 Oct

Exercise 2 & 3 On completion of former exercise.

Tpt will be made available under arrangements Bde TO, to transport AUST Force umpires back to head of track.

Umpires for sections in AUST Force drawn from Bn NOT exercising will report as follows:-

	<u>Drawn From</u>	<u>Report to</u>	<u>Time</u>
Exercise No 1	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1400 hrs 4 Oct
Exercise No 2	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	) On complet- ) ion of prev- ious exercise. Tpt will be provided to move back to head of trail.
Exercise No 3	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	

14. Distinguishing Marks

- AUST Force - Felt Hats
- JAP Force - Steel helmets
- Umpires - White hat band and arm bands.

NARRATIVE

15. General and Special Ideas are attached. Forecast of events are issued to chief umpires.

SIMULATION OF FIRE

16. Rifle - blank is NOT available. Umpires will give credit when bang is shouted.

17. SMG, LMG, MMG. - Flashing mirrors, Gas rattle, stone in tin.

18. 2" and 3" Mortars - QUARRY MONOBEL bombs. These will be made up by units on the basis of 30 per 3" M pl and 10 per Coy. Materials if NOT available within units will be borrowed from 2/2 Aust Fd Coy. They will be handed to umpires and will only be ignited by them.

19. Grenades Wooden blocks will be carried as representation. These blocks will be issued on the same basis as grenades. Any piece of wood picked up from the ground will NOT suffice.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

20. Live amm will NOT be taken on exercise. Units will submit a certificate to reach this HQ by 1200 hrs on the day prior to the exercise stating that all amm has been withdrawn.

21. Bayonets will NOT be fixed in the dark.

22. QUARRY MONOBEL bombs will be ignited and thrown by umpires only, care being taken to throw the bomb at least 25 yds clear of all tps. Umpires will ensure that the bombs actually explode, and in the event of a misfire will have the bomb buried.

CASUALTIES

23. Each Bn will have in support one coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb. CO 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will arrange that casualty slips be prepared for both AUST and JAP Forces in each exercise. The slips will be issued to the amb coy comd participating in each case who will in turn hand them to the chief umpire of the force. All unit offrs and umpires will ensure that personnel handed casualty slips become and behave as casualties. Only as many casualties as can reasonably be evacuated will be awarded.

ADM

24. RATIONS Full scale hard ration to be delivered to unit lines each day. Delivery to exercise area, unit responsibility.

- 25. Tpt Tpt will NOT be used in the exercise except for delivery of rations.
- 26. Water Water from sources in the exercise area will be chlorinated.

AMN

27. Amn expenditure will be represented and umpires will [unclear] expenditure slips. Units will carry reserve amn represented by dummy boxes and the system of amn supply will be practised.

MEDICAL

28. One Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will be in support AUST Force in each exercise.  
ADS will be set up and bearer parties provided.

INTERCOMN

29. 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec will arrange to run line from end to end of jungle trail for use of umpires and directing staff only.

30. One det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec will be attached to each Bn with Bde Link No 11 W/T Set.  
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec will follow adv of each Bn and will lay main artery line. Aust Force will tap in on this line at each clock hour and half hour to deliver sitreps.

31. HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde will follow adv of each Bn. Two 11 W/ T sets will move with bde, one operating on frequency allotted to Aust Forces and one operating on frequency allotted to JAF forces. Bde Sig O will arrange allotment of frequencies.

32. Wireless security will be strictly observed AMF R/T code No 2. will be used:-

	<u>AUST Force</u>	<u>JAF Force</u>
<u>KEYWORDS</u>	NOBLACKSMITH/N	WALKSPENDING/I BLACK MOTHERS/I

33. Code Names, as contained in Appx A to 19 Aust Inf Bde O O Exercise No 1. of 25 Sep 43.

34. Call signs, frequencies will be issued separately under arrangements Bde Sig O.

Signed at..... 1740 hrs  
Issued by.....

*J.D. Murray*  
for Maj  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(J.D. MURRAY)  
1.10.43

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	4
Chief Umpires	5-8
Comd	9
BM	10
BM(L)	11
SC	12
IO	13
TO	14
Sig O	15
Spare	16
File	17-18
War Diary	19-20

ALLOCATION OF UMPIRES

	A U S T F O R C E			J A P F O R C E			Supplied From	Remarks
	Offrs	NCOs	Total	Offr	NCO	Total		
Bn HQ (Asst Chief Umpire)	1		1	(a)			Permanent Team	(a) Asst Chief Umpire will only be with AUST Force
Each Rifle Coy HQ	1		4	1		4	"	
Each Rifle Pl	1		12		1 (b)	12	"	(b) NOT below rank of Sjt so far as is possible.
Each Rifle Sec		1	36				Bn NOT exercising	
Sig Pl		1 (Sjt)	1		1 (Sjt)	1	Permanent Team	
Mortar Pl		1 (Sjt)	1		1 (Sjt)	1	"	
MMG Pl		1 (Sjt)	1		1 (Sjt)	1	"	

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
34/113 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2/10/1943. 11817 HUS 105 (Unit)

W.E. II / 2 / 3 OFFRS. 12 O.R's. 56 + OFFRS. 6 O.R's. 13 ATT. BY W.E.

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

APPX 4

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
			1	* BRIGADIER *										
			6	Lieut.-Colonels										
			4	Majors										
NR	1		4	Captains	HMSC	1								
NR	1		3	Lieutenants	H/MC	1								
				Quarter-masters	H/MC	-	-	1	NR					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.	H/MC	3								
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
NR	2		10			5	-	1	NR					
				DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	15									15
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX4465	CHAPLAIN	COMPTON S.M.	FIRST HUS ARMY 5165	27/10/43	CHAPLAIN VICE CHAPL (EUR)

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194 (Unit) IS

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

HQ 19th INF BDE Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2/10/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	QX6044	MARTIN	T.E.G.	Comd	YES		
T/MAJ	WX 264	MURPHY	T.D.	BM	"		
T/MAJ	VX 56	KERR	T.E.	BM(L)	"		
T/CAPT	WX 133264	ROBERTSON	D.H.	SC	"		
T/CAPT	VA 2569	KENNEDY	L.T.	SC(L)	"		
T/CAPT	WX 5210	REILLY	H.R.	LO	"		
T/CAPT	WX 5355	MILTON	K.T.	TC	"		
LIEUT	VA 2797	DOWNING	W.B.	LOK	"		
LIEUT	WA 72214	JAMES	D.F.	LOK	"		
LIEUT	VA 46505	KELSHIE	E.J.	LOK	"		
<u>ATTACHMENTS ALLOWED BY WE</u>							
T/CAPT	VA 50524	HARDY	W.H.	BNSIC	YES		
LIEUT	SA 10912	BAKER	G.H.	BNSIC	"		
ENGINEER	VA 46635	SOUTHEY	R.M.	Chapln	NO	RET to 1/4/43	
WTR	QA 10910	McKENNA	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/13/43	
CLASS	WA 10910	SMITH	R.F.	"	"	" " 2/13/43	
	QX 60605	COMPTON	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/13/43	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
T/CAPT	QA 2514	BOYER W.H.	1st BN	14/7/43	LOK
T/CAPT	WA 5791	WALKER F.H.	486 Bn	1/1/43	L-SC

2 OCT 43  
Date of Despatch

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander

W. SC. 19th INF BDE  
HQ 19th INF BDE



HQ 19 MUST INF BDE Unit

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 2/10/1943.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computors								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)	1	1	-	Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks	2	2	-	Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers							
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks	2	2	-				
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	2	2	-	Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concretors							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Mechanic							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photewriter				Miners				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates							
								Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1	-	CARRIED FORWARD	5	5	-	CARRIED FORWARD	7	7	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively	69	79	2 NR

SUBPLUS: - 2 -  
DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.  
DRIVERS MT 13 18 -  
WATER DUTIES 1 1 -  
HYG DUTIES 1 2 -  
BATMAN 13 13 -  
GEN DUTIES 2 3 -  
ORDERLIES 6 8 -  
YMCA - 1 -  
STOREMAN - 1 -  
NCO (A) 13 14 -  
ATTACHED BY W.E.  
FITTER MV 1 1 -  
MECH. MT 1 1 -  
BATMAN 6 3 -  
CLERK HNSC 1 - 1  
DR " 1 1 1  
DR " 1 1 -  
BAND (C) - 1 -  
ARMOURER (D) 1 1 -  
MED OR (E) 1 1 -

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

2 OCT 43  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander  
SC 19 MUST INF BDE  
(L.J. KENNEDY) CAPT





W.P.

SECRET (EXERCISE)

Copy No <sup>19</sup> .....

3 Oct 43.

Appx 5

GENERAL IDEA

1. A Jap Force which landed N of CAIRNS, has, with the aid of paratroops captured the CAIRNS Area and the Northern part of the TABLELANDS.
2. ATHERTON, HERBERTON, and MILANDA are in Enemy hands.
3. RAVENSHOE, MILLAA MILLAA and INNISFAIL are held by Australian Troops.
4. Both Forces are grouped on similar lines and the establishment of their formations are similar.
5. Neither side has air-superiority and both air forces are active. The Jap Air-Force is weakening.
6. The Allied forces have secured control of the sea in North Australian waters.

Signed at ..... 1100 ..... hrs

Issued by , ..... J.D.M. ....

*J.D. Murray* Maj.  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
( J.D. MURRAY. )

3 Oct 43.

S P E C I A L I D E A  
A U S T R A L I A N F O R C E S

1. Enemy Forces in the HERBERTON-ATHERTON-MILANDA Area are estimated at two inf divs plus normal div tps, and two Par Bns, together with some 5000 L of C Tps.
2. Of these the following are considered to be in the HERBERTON Area :-
  - 4 Div ( 10,11, and 12 Regts) and attd tps.
  - 2 Par Bn
  - 2000-3000 L of C Tps
3. Both Divs have been reduced in strength by some 30% and no recent reinforcements have arrived.
4. 6 Aust Div is attacking North from RAVENSHOE - Objective - HERBERTON.  
7 Aust Div is driving from MILLA MILLA to capture MILANDA.
5. 6 Aust Div attacked in two columns. 17 Aust Inf Bde along the Railway.  
16 Aust Inf Bde with 19 Aust Inf Bde in reserve, along the road CHILVERTON - WONDECLA.
6. By the evening of Oct 17 Bde was held at FLAGGY CK 2804, and 16 Bde had succeeded in advancing in the face of stiffening opposition to a line astride road at 367047.  
The following Jap Forces had been identified:-
 

Facing	17 Bde	-	10 Regts
"	16 Bde	-	12 Regts, 2 Par Bns, and some L of C Tps.
7. GOC 6 Aust Div decided to create a diversion on the enemy's Northern flank with a view to :-
  1. (a) Relieving the pressure on 16 Bde.  
or (b) Forcing the enemy to commit his reserves.
  2. He accordingly ordered one bn of 19 Aust Inf Bde, with in support tp 53 Aust Fd Bty and Det 2/7 Aust Fd Amb, to advance from first light Oct. with all speed along the jungle track 391043 - 382092 to secure the high ground WEST of the jungle fringe, and thence be prepared to :-
    3. (a) Attack towards MOUNTAIN VIEW 3508,  
or (b) West to WONDECLA.
  8. Aust Inf Bn bivouacs night / Oct in jungle approx  $\frac{5}{4}$  mile North of rd and track junc 391043.

Signed at 1100.....hrsIssued by DR-LD.....

*J.D. Murray* Maj.  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(J.D. MURRAY)

3 Oct 43.

S P E C I A L I D E AJAPANESE FORCES :-

At 1500 hrs Oct 43, Maj-Gen IAMA SHIETA, commanding 4 Jap Inf Div issued the following operation instn to Lt-col IMAHEEL, comd 3 Bn 11 Inf Regt which was concentrated with the Regt at WONDECLA.

SECRETCopy No 1.

.... Oct 43.

4 IMPERIAL JAPANESE DIVISIONOPERATION INSTN NO 7.INFORMATION :1. ENEMY IDENTIFICATION :

17 Aust Inf Bde - FLAGGY CK 2804  
 16 Aust Inf Bde - Rd and Track Junc 3604  
 7 Aust Div - TARZALI 5407

OWN TROOPS

2. 10 Imp Jap Regt is holding the enemy South of FLAGGY CK.  
 12 Imp Jap Regt reinforced by 2 Par Bn has succeeded in holding the enemy advance one mile East of rd and track junction 347056.  
 11 Imp Jap Regt is concentrated at WONDECLA.  
 3 Imp Jap Div is engaging enemy Forces in the TARZALI Area.

3. APPRECIATION :

It is apparent that the enemy is making a two pronged drive for ATHERTON - YUNGABURRA Area. 6 and 7 Aust Divs are already identified. 19 Aust Inf Bde has NOT yet been committed on our front. His forces appear to have been regularly reinforced. Our strength has been steadily reduced by the recent fighting, and reinforcements cannot arrive by air for at least three days.

10 Imp Jap Regt are firmly holding the defences in the KALUNGA Area, but the enemy is steadily increasing his pressure along the CHILVERTON - WONDECLA Rd.

Strong recce patrols along the Jungle Trail and Tac R reports of a column moving North between Rd Junc 391037 and entrance to Jungle Trail at 391043 suggest that the enemy is preparing to threaten our left flank by an advance through the jungle with the object of :-

- (a) advancing direct to WONDECLA, or  
 (b) attacking the left flank of 12 Imp Jap Regt.

This move, if successful, would threaten the whole of our dispositions.

It is essential that time should be gained for strengthening our defences in the HERBERTON - ST. PATRICKS HILL (3012) and for reinforcements to arrive.

4. 3 Bn 11 Imp Regt will therefore proceed at once by MT to high ground West of Jungle at 383092 with the object of :-

- (a) preventing the enemy advancing West from Jungle towards WONDECLA or,  
 (b) attacking left flank of 12 Imp Regt, and  
 (c) inflicting the maximum delay during his advance through the jungle.

5. It is important that you should be able to act offensively against any forces debouching from the jungle. You will therefore NOT commit more than two coys in the jungle.

Signed at ... 10.05 ... hrs  
 Issued by ... J.D. MERRY

*J.D. Merry* Maj.  
 BN 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
 (J.D. MERRY)

TIME	EVENT		ACTION TAKEN		CASUALTIES						REMARKS		
	AUST	JAP	AUST	JAP	AUST			JAP					
					K	L	W	K	L	W			
First Light	Advance commences												
0645		Fire on Scouts	Contact drill by leading pl.										
0655	Leading Pl held up		Coy comd decides on Coy attack				3	2	5	3	1	2	One Jap Pl What fire support is used? What are his orders? How issued? Is weight concentrated in attack?
0725		Retires	Adv continues										What attempt to maintain contact?
0735		Fire on scouts	Contact drill by leading pl						3			1	One Jap sec Is deployment rapid?
0740		Retires											Is follow up rapid?
0750		Fire on scouts	Leading pl deploys										One Jap Pl
0805	Leading pl held up		Coy comd decides on coy attack				14	6	10	2	2	4	Fire Plan? Orders? Issue? Concentration of force?
0835		Retires											
0905		Fire on scouts	Leading pl deploys										Jap Coy
0920	Leading pl held up		Orders for coy attack										
0955	Leading coy held up		Recce for flank and depth of posn. Bn comd orders for attack.				7	6	17	2	3	5	Fire plan? Are definite objectives given? Orders on reaching objectives? Communications
1105		Retires	Orders for Adv										Is fresh coy pushed through whilst others reorganize? Are patrols sent out to maintain contact?
1135		Pl stride track engages leading pls.	Deployment				2	2	4	1	1	2	Jap Pl

TIME	EVENT		ACTION TAKEN		CASUALTIES						REMARKS	
	AUST	JAP	AUST	JAP	AUST			JAP				
					K	L	W	K	L	W		
1145		Coy attack on flank from Crater track.	Division of tps to meet flank thrust.			3	3	6	5	4	11	Jap Coy Automatic defence? Rapid counter attack?
1315		Retires	Orders for advance									Is reorganization rapid? Are fresh tps used?
1330	Leading Coy held up in jungle fringe.		Recce by fighting patrols.									Jap Bn Is patrolling vigorous and deep? Is recce by comds of all grades simultaneous as far as possible? Are warning orders issued?
1430	Full scale Bn attack					5	4	11	3	4	8	Is full use made of <u>all</u> fire power available? Use of smoke? What recce by subordinate comds? Do orders get down to the men in the sections?
1500	Resistance overcome.		Consolidation.									Is there delay in decision on leading objectives? Are scouts posted and patrols pushed out? Digging drill? Allotment of D.F. task for mortars? Counterattack plans?
1600	EXERCISE CONCLUDES											

NOTE: (a) Umpires must conform to the movement of the sub-unit to which attached - umpire insignia should only be exhibited after contact is made in each case.

(b) "KILLED"

Aust Force Umpires will indicate length of time the man will be out of action (i.e.  $\frac{1}{4}$  hr or  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr) the time stated should allow for the current action to complete prior to the man rejoining his sub-unit.

Jap Force These personnel will be treated as P.W. by Aust Force.

W.D.

EXERCISE SECRET

HQ 19 AUST INF BDE TRG INSTN NO 2

Copy No ...14.....

, 4 Oct 43.

Ref Map: HERBERTON Sheet 1" to 1 Mile

APPX 7

GENERAL :

1. This HQ will operate in conjunction with Bn v Bn exercise 5/6 Oct 43.

OBJECT :

2. To train the various sections of the HQ in movement, defence, and operation in the jungle.

TPS PARTICIPATING :

3.	<u>AUST FORCE</u>	<u>JAP FORCE</u>
	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
	Sec 2/7 Aust Fd Amb	
	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde.	

TIME :

4. Bde HQ : Takes up position for night 5/6 Oct at 389043 at 1630 hrs  
 5 Oct 43.  
Parade : 1415 hrs - tpt lines  
OC : Capt W.H. NOYES  
March  
Out : 1425 hrs.

Exercise concludes NOT after 1600 hrs 6 Oct 43.

PORTERAGE :

5. Tpt : Sig O to arrange tpt for sig stores to concentration area on 5 Oct and tpt back to lines on 6 Oct 43.

6. Porters - Sig O to arrange with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn - 1 Sjt 2 Cpls 24 ORs to report this HQ NOT later than 1400 hrs 5 Oct. They will move with this HQ and will be rationed for meal night 5 Oct breakfast and lunch 6 Oct. CQMS to arrange.

PERSONNEL TO ATTEND :

7. All adv Operational HQ pers incl the following :-

- BM
- BM (L)
- SC or SC (L)
- LOs
- Hyg O
- CSM
- CQMS or Storeman
- Gd Pl
- Sig Sec
- Int Sec
- Clerks
- Orderlies
- Batmen

RATIONS :

8. CQMS will arrange hot meal to be delivered to TRACK and RD June 391043 at 1730 hrs 5 Oct. Hard rations for breakfast and lunch 6 Oct will be issued on 5 Oct and carried on the man. Tps will be back in camp for evening meal 6 Oct 43.

2...../

8.A. WEAPONS AND EQPT :

CQMS will issue all available tools i.e., shovels, picks, machetes, tools on 5 and 7 Oct.  
Automatic weapons, Tk A rifles will be carried.

DRESS :

9. Jungle Order - Steel helmets

BATTLE DISCIPLINE :

10. The battle discipline of the HQ generally is of very low standard and particular attention will be paid to the following points :-

(a) Night Discipline -

- (i) Lights - When used to be used for minimum time only, and then only carefully shielded. Lights should NOT be used for lighting ground during movement.
- (ii) Smoking - Cigarettes should be lit carefully under cover and kept under cover, otherwise smoking will NOT be permitted.
- (iii) Noise - This was particularly bad on the last exercise, both by day and night. Names of offrs and ORs were shouted or spoken in such a manner as to be heard beyond the perimeter. Also reference to units other than code names were made. This was particularly noticeable in the case of signal pers enquiring the location of HQs. Telephone bells were used instead of buzzer and pers using the phone in many cases failed to lower their voices.
- (iv) Movement - On the march pers must observe correct intervals. Orders etc., should be passed as quietly as possible. Last exercise, considerable noise was coming from the centre of the column, caused mainly by the porter coy

(b) Automatic Defence -

- (i) Sentries must be posted by day and by night.
- (ii) CSM must co-ordinate fire plan
- (iii) Digging will be pursued vigorously, extent will be notified on taking up the new position.

(c) Responsibility -

There would appear to be a lack of appreciation of their responsibilities in this HQ on the part of offrs and NCOs. It is realized that most are specialists and as such unqualified as infantry, that fact however does NOT absolve them from assuming command and control, thus it remains with the individual concerned to familiarize himself with jungle tactics and learn to control men in other than the specialist role.

The fact that an NCO is a signaller or a clerk will NOT save any lives in combat. There is NO provision in the Geneva Convention for those or any other similar categories, and even if there were, the Jap would NOT recognise them anyway.

Interest must extend beyond your own particular job; through duty and requirements of your own branch, it is NOT often possible to give the trg so obviously needed. The remedy, to the greater extent, rests in your own hands, and YOU MUST make the effort.

Offrs must realize that apart from their own particular job, they have a responsibility within Bde HQ. It is NOT sufficient that they adopt the view that they are serving the Bde. Whilst with the HQ, they must take an active part in the interior discipline, co-ordination of defence, and supervision generally.



10. (d) Hygiene -

Hygiene and sanitation in the field is particularly lax. All ranks will ensure that the correct procedure is adopted on ALL occasions. Hyg Offr will strictly police this matter and the necessary disciplinary action will be taken against any offenders.

B ECH and NON-OPERATIONAL PERS :

11. All B Ech and Non-Operational Tps on or att to Bde HQ, who do NOT take part in the exercise 5/6 Oct will carry out an exercise on 7/8 Oct under arrangement of Capt K.I. McINTOSH (with exception of essential pers by arrangement direct BM (L) ).
12. The exercise will be carried out as a detached fighting unit.
13. Route and area for the exercise will be as for the one on 5/6 Oct 43,
14. Tps return to camp by 1200 hrs the 8 Oct 43.
15. CQMS to arrange rations for evening meal 7 Oct and breakfast 8 Oct.

Signed at .....<sup>2155</sup>hrs  
 Issued by runner .....

*W. Kerr*  
 Maj,  
 BM (L) 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
 (I.E. KERR.)

DISTRIBUTION :

Comd  
 BM  
 BM (L)  
 SC  
 LOs  
 Gd Pl  
 TO  
 Hyg Offr  
 Sig Sec  
 2/79 Aust IAD  
 Offrs File  
 CSM  
 CQMS  
 W Diary  
 File

COPY NO :

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14-15  
 16

W.D.

EXERCISE SECRET

Copy No. 26.  
6 Oct 43.

TRANSPORT INSTRUCTION

for 6 Aust Div Exercise No 4.

APPX-8

Ref 6 Aust Div Exercise No 4 memo G 4065 (not to all addressees).  
19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Instruction for 6 Aust Div Exercise No 4  
(not being issued before 7 Oct 43.).

Ref Maps:-  
ATHERTON TABLELANDS - 1 in to 1 ml  
HERBERTON 1 in to 1 ml  
PALMERSTON 1 in to 1 ml  
Mt GARNET 1 in to 1 ml

INFORMATION

1. A tactical exercise with troops in which 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp will oppose 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be conducted in the Mt GARNET-RAVENSHOE-CHILVERTON area on 11 - 14 Oct.

2. The 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will consist of:-

- HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde- ?
- 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
- Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec (x)
- 12 Pl 2/1 Aust HQ Gd Bn
- 2/79 Aust LAD
- One Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy
- 53 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt
- One Tp 2/1 Aust Lt AA Regt
- One Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty
- 2/2 Aust Fd Coy
- 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
- One Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn
- Two Tpt Pls 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy
- One Sup Depot Pl 2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy
- 2/7 Aust Fd Amb
- 104 Aust CCS.
- Two Secs 6 Aust Div Pro Coy
- 135 Aust Bde Wkshops Det
- 135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk
- Det "A" Aust FS Sec (x)

TRANSPORT

3. UMPIRES

Trucks  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton 4 x 4 will be provided for Chief Umpires and umpires of bdes and bns. All other umpires will travel with the unit or sub-unit to which they are allotted.

4. UNIT

- (a) Units will use all available unit tpt. Additional tpt except tp carrying will not be supplied.
- (b) Units or Div Tps attached to the bde for the exercise will supply own tpt.

5. TP CARRYING TPT

- (a) During the exercise - will be supplied by bde HQ as tactical instruction demands.
- (b) For move to concentration area- will be supplied to units under arrangement of Bde HQ.

STAFF TABLE RETURN

6. All units of the Bde Gp except those marked with an "x" in para (2) will complete a staff table (see Appx A) in duplicate and forward

..... /2

to Bde HQ not later than 2200 hrs 7 Oct 43.

The table in Appx A to act as a guide to units when making out their returns.

8. The personnel column in the table must be as final as possible as it will be the ration strength figure for unit for the exercise.

9. First Line Amn

Detail of amn being carried on the man and in unit vehs on the exercise will be set out in Table II. (NOTE: actual amn will not be carried on the exercise.)

MOVEMENT ORDER.

10. Bde Concentration Area:- Junc MILLSTREAM RIVER and ARCHERS CREEK.

11. Movement order will be issued separately, at a later date.

ACK

Signed at.....

*D.R. Robertson*  
Capt  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(D.R. ROBERTSON)

Issued by..... SDR

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No  
Instn & Appx A.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
53 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt	4
2/1 Aust Lt AA Regt	5
12 Aust Tk A Bty	6
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8
2/3 Aust MG Bn	9
6 Aust Div Carr Coy	10
20 Aust Sup Dep Pl	11
2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	12
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	13
104 Aust CCS	14
6 Aust Div Pro Coy	15
135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	16
135 Aust Bde Wkshops AEME	17
2/79 Aust LAD	18
BM	19
SC	20
TO	21
BASCO	22
IO (To submit return for FS Sec)	23
12 Pl 2/1 Aust HQ Gd Bn	24
War Diary	25-26
File	27

19 AUST INF BDE STAFF TABLE FOR 6 AUST DIV EXERCISE NO 4.

(issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Transport Instn of 6 Oct 43.)

TABLE I.

Serial No	Unit	PERS				VEHS				Remarks (To incl Name of CO or OC unit for exercise.)
		(n Exercise		Left in Lines		Unit or att veh to be used during exercise.		Tp carrying tpt to lift pers to concentration area. NOT incl vehs in columns (g) & (h)		
		Cffrs	ORs	Offrs	ORs	Type	No	Type	No	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(k)	(l)
	X Aust Inf Bn	30	620	3	40	$\frac{1}{4}$ ton 4x4	4	3 ton	32	Lt.-Col "X"
						15 cwt 4x4	1			
						3 ton 4x4	2			

TABLE II

First Lien Ammunition for Exercise ( Not carried on Exercise)

Serial No	Unit	.303	.303	.303	.303	9 mm	.38	Other Amn peculiar to particular arms e.g. 25 Pr, 2 Pn, 6 Pr, 40 mm, etc.,		
		BDR	CTN	TRAC	STRIP LESS	SMG	REV	(j)	(k)	etc.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(k)	etc.
	X Aust Inf Bn	30,000	15,000	2000	20,000	16,000	82,000	2 Pr Tk	2" Mortar	
								A	Smoke	HE
								8000	200	600

7 Oct 43.

19 AUST INF BDE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR6 AUST DIV EXERCISE NO 4.

Appx 9

Ref Maps : ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 : 253440  
 HERBERTON 1 : 63360  
 PALMERSTON 1 : 63360  
 MT GARNET 1 : 63360

GENERAL :

1. A tactical exercise with tps, in which 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp as AUST Force will oppose 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp as JAP Force, will be conducted in the Mt GARNET - RAVENSHOE - CHILVERTON - area on 11 - 14 Oct 43.

OBJECT :

2. The objects of this exercise are :-
- to exercise bde commanders in the handling of a force of all arms.
  - to enable commanders and staff officers of all grades to gain further experience in the operational functions.
  - to study administrative problems associated with the operation of a bde group.

TROOPS :3. JAP FORCE -

Composition of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be :-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
 Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec  
 12 Pl 2/1 Aust HQ Gd Bn  
 2/79 Aust LAD  
 One Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy  
 53 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt  
 One tp 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty  
 One tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty  
 2/2 Aust Fd Coy  
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
 C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn  
 Two tpt pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy (One for tp carrying)  
 One sup depot pl 2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy  
 2/7 Aust Fd Amb  
 104 Aust CCS  
 One Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy  
 135 Aust Bde Whshops Det  
 135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk Det  
 Det 'A' Aust FS Sec

CONCENTRATION AREA :

4. 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will concentrate in area junc MILLSTREAM and ARCHERS CREEK 247809 on 11 Oct 43. Movement Table will be issued later.

CONTROL :

5. Directing Staff:- Director - Maj-Gen J.E.S STEVENS.  
 Chief Umpire - Col H.G POLLARD.

2...../

6. UMPIRES :

Detailed allocation of umpires is shown in APPX 'A'.  
Nominal Rolls of inf bn umpires will be supplied to chief bn umpire.

7. UMPIRING OF SUPPORTING ELEMENTS:

Supporting and service elements of bde gps NOT specifically included in the allocation will be umpired by the nearest umpire of the infantry unit to which they are attached, or where necessary by the nearest enemy umpire.

8. UMPIRES TPT :

Trucks  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton 4 x 4 will be provided for chief umpire, bde and chief bn umpires. All others will travel with units or sub-units to which they are allotted. Jeeps, fitted with wireless sets with operators, will report to bn chief umpires at 1730 hrs 10 Oct 43.

9. UMPIRES RATIONS :

Umpires and their attached pers will be rationed by the unit to which they are allotted.

10. UMPIRES COMNS :

Wireless will be supplied to each inf bn umpire for comm to bde umpire. All other comms will be by personal liaison. Each umpire of a rifle coy will provide himself with an orderly from his parent unit.

11. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE :

Rifle - 3000 rds of .303 in blank will be made available to the bde gp. This will be allotted as follows :-

Each inf bn -	700
Pl Carr Coy -	500
Coy MG Bn -	400

Automatics - represented by gas rattles.

Fd Arty and Mortar - No 69 grenades thrown by umpires at target indicated.

Where a token demolition is undertaken, its nature and extent will be indicated, and a board displayed at the locality. Dummy charges will be laid in all cases of bridge demolition.

12. DIGGING :

No restrictions will be placed on digging. Holes will be filled in on day after the exercise under arrangements of this HQ.

13. CASUALTIES :

Casualties will be awarded by umpires as a result of enemy action. A proportion of these will be labelled with a description of their wound. These will remain in situ and await evacuation through medical channels.

The remainder, inclusive of dead, will be concentrated by the senior offr or NCO amongst the casualties, and will be marched to Bde 'B' Ech area where they will remain and take no further part in the exercise. Casualties will move when B Ech moves; Bde TO will ensure that he informs the offr in charge of the casualties the new location of 'B' Ech.

14. PRISONERS :

PW may be taken, but will NOT be relieved of any item of eqpt or rations. Drivers of captured vehicles will remain with the vehicle. PW will be sent to Bde HQ for interrogation in the normal manner, and after interrogation will be concentrated in PW cage, at 'B' Ech area under arrangements of Staff Captain, equipment and vehicles will be concentrated in a similar manner. They will return to their units at the conclusion of the exercise under arrangements HQ 6 Aust Div.

15. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS :

Attacking tps will avoid physical contact with defending tps, by passing at least 20 yds to either flank under the direction of umpires.

Bayonets will NOT be fixed in any circumstances.

Blank will NOT be fired at a range of less than 50 yds.

Ball amn or grenades will NOT be carried on the man. Units will make a thorough check prior to proceeding on the exercise, to ensure that no man is in possession of all amn.

16. AGENTS :

Because of the probability of inconvenience to bona fide civilians, use will NOT be made of disguised agents.

17. IDENTIFICATION :

All elements of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will, for the duration of the exercise, delete the word "AUST" from their unit title and substitute "JAP", e.g.,

53 Aust Fd Bty becomes 53 JAP Fd Bty

18. TRANSPORT :

See 19 Aust Inf Bde Transport Instruction of 6 Oct 43, issued separately.

19. TK A GUNS :

Only three Tk A guns will be taken by each inf bn; thus making a vehicle available to CO.

DRESS :

20. AUST Force - Hat khaki fur felt.

JAP Force - Helmet steel.

Directing Staff and Umpires - One white armband.

Vehicles of Directing Staff and Umpires } - White flag.

Umpires will wear only such equipment as is necessary to carry their personal effects.

AIRCRAFT :

21. AUST - Normal British Markings.

JAP - Eight Inch blue stripe between roundal and fuselage.

TRAFFIC RESTRICTIONS :

22. Empty troop carrying convoys returning from the concentration area of 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp on 11 Oct are neutral.

WATER :

23. Outfits water sterilizing will be carried. No unsterilized water will be consumed.

FIRE :

24. The danger of grass and forrest fires cannot be stressed too strongly. Despite strict instructions in previous exercises, units and sub-units continue to leave cooking fires burning. In future commanders of units and sub-units will be held personally responsible to ensure that all fires are completely put out when left. Disciplinary action will be taken against units who neglect these instructions.
- In the event of an outbreak, all available troops will be used immediately for fire fighting. If necessary the exercise will be temporarily suspended.

CONFERENCE :

25. A conference of umpires, to be followed by an umpires recce, will be held at HQ 6 Aust Div at 1000 hrs 8 Oct. Offrs and NCOs attending will carry maps of the area, note books and pencils. Cut lunches will be taken.
- Umpires for inf bns will report to Bde Car Park at 0930 hrs 8 Oct, where tpt will be available under arrangements Bde T0.
- At the conclusion of the exercise an umpires conference will be held. RV will be notified.
- A concluding conference will be held at 0900 hrs 16 Oct in the recreation hut, 2/1 Aust Inf Bn at which all comds of bn and equivalent, all staff officers, and all officer umpires will attend.

INTERCOMN :

26. E/T Code and simplified SWPA Ground-Air Panel Code will be used.
27. Neutral Sigs - A Sig centre will be established adjacent to the office of the Camp Staff Officer RAVENSHOE, to provide comms to HQ 6 Aust Div which remains in its present location. A neutral DRLS will be provided from this centre to each Bde HQ on a time-table to be notified. Neutral DRLS will fly a white flag.
28. Reports and Returns - Normal reports and returns will be submitted to Bde HQ. Reports and returns to Divisional HQ will be handed to the Bde Umpire.

ACK.

Signed at .....<sup>1630</sup>.....hrsIssued By .....<sup>LD + DR</sup>.....

*J.D. Murray* Maj.  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(J.D. MURRAY.)

DISTRIBUTION :COPY NO:  
(Instn & Appx A)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1		
2/8 " " "	2		
2/11 " " "	3		
53 Aust Fd Bty	4		
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	5		
12 Aust Tk A Bty	6		
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7		
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8		
2/3 Aust MG Bn (C Coy)	9		
6 Aust Div Carr Coy	10	SC	21
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	11	TO	22
2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	12	LO 2	23
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	13	TO	24
104 Aust CCS	14	Bn Umpires	25-27
6 Aust Div P Coy	15	War Diary	28-29
135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	16	File	30-31
135 Aust Bde Wkshops AEME	17		
2/79 Aust LAD	18		
Comd	19		
BM	20		



(Issued in conjunction  
with 19 Aust Inf Bde  
General Instns Exercise  
No. 4.)

Copy No ..... 28 .....

ALLOCATION OF UMPIRES

Serial:	UNIT SUPPLIED TO	RANK	UNIT SUPPLIED BY
1.	HC 19 Aust Inf Bde	Major or Captain 'G'	HQ 6 Aust Div
	" " " " "	" " " 'AQ'	" " " "
2.	53 Aust Fd Bty	Captain or Lieutenant	RAA 6 Aust Div
3.	Sp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	NCO per gun	" " " "
4.	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	Officer	CRE 6 Aust Div
5.	Pl 6 Div Carr Coy	NCO	6 Aust Div Carr Coy
6.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	Major ) Capt or Lieut per ) Coy HQ ) NCO per rifle and ) pnr pl )	2/8 Aust Inf Bn
	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	Major ) Capt or Lieut per ) Coy HQ ) NCO per rifle and ) pnr pl )	2/11 Aust Inf Bde
	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	Major ) Capt or Lieut per ) Coy HQ ) NCO per rifle and ) pnr pl )	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
7.	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	Officer	ADMS

Signed at ..... hrs

Issued by .....  
LD+DK

J.D. Murray Maj.  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(J.D. MURRAY.)

7 Oct 43.

19 AUST INF BDE GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR6 AUST DIV EXERCISE NO 4.

Ref Maps : ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 : 253440  
 HERBERTON 1 : 63360  
 PALMERSTON 1 : 63360  
 MT GARNET 1 : 63360

Appx. 10

GENERAL :

1. A tactical exercise with tps, in which 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp as AUST Force will oppose 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp as JAP Force, will be conducted in the Mt GARNET - RAVENSHOE - CHILVERTON - area on 11 - 14 Oct 43.

OBJECT :

2. The objects of this exercise are :-
  - (a) to exercise bde commanders in the handling of a force of all arms.
  - (b) to enable commanders and staff officers of all grades to gain further experience in the operational functions.
  - (c) to study administrative problems associated with the operation of a bde group.

TROOPS :3. JAP FORCE -

Composition of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will be :-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
 Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec  
 12 Pl 2/1 Aust HQ Gd Bn  
 2/79 Aust LAD  
 One Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy  
 53 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt  
 One tp 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty  
 One tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty  
 2/2 Aust Fd Coy  
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
 C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn  
 Two tpt pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy (One for tp carrying)  
 One sup depot pl 2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy  
 2/7 Aust Fd Amb  
 104 Aust CCS  
 One Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy  
 135 Aust Bde Whshops Det  
 135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk Det  
 Det 'A' Aust FS Sec

CONCENTRATION AREA :

4. 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will concentrate in area June MILLSTREAM and ARCHERS CREEK 247809 on 11 Oct 43. Movement Table will be issued later.

CONTROL :

5. Directing Staff:- Director - - Maj-Gen J.E.S STEVENS.  
 Chief Umpire - - Col R.G POLLARD.

2...../

6. UMPIRES :

Detailed allocation of umpires is shown in APPX 'A'.  
Nominal Rolls of inf bn umpires will be supplied to chief bn umpires.

7. UMPIRING OF SUPPORTING ELEMENTS:

Supporting and service elements of bde gps NOT specifically included in the allocation will be umpired by the nearest umpire of the infantry unit to which they are attached, or where necessary by the nearest enemy umpire.

8. UMPIRES TPT :

Trucks  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton 4 x 4 will be provided for chief umpire, bde and chief bn umpires. All others will travel with units or sub-units to which they are allotted. Jeeps, fitted with wireless sets with operators, will report to bn chief umpires at 1730 hrs 10 Oct 43.

9. UMPIRES RATIONS :

Umpires and their attached pers will be rationed by the unit to which they are allotted.

10. UMPIRES COMMS :

Wireless will be supplied to each inf bn umpire for comm to bde umpire. All other comms will be by personal liaison.  
Each umpire of a rifle coy will provide himself with an orderly from his parent unit.

11. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE :

Rifle - 3000 rds of .303 in blank will be made available to the bde gp. This will be allotted as follows :-

Each inf bn -	700
Pl Carr Coy -	500
Coy MG Bn -	400

Automatics - represented by gas rattles.

Fd Arty and Mortar - No 69 grenades thrown by umpires at target indicated.

Where a token demolition is undertaken, its nature and extent will be indicated, and a board displayed at the locality. Dummy charges will be laid in all cases of bridge demolition.

12. DIGGING :

No restrictions will be placed on digging. Holes will be filled in on day after the exercise under arrangements of this HQ.

13. CASUALTIES :

Casualties will be awarded by umpires as a result of enemy action. A proportion of these will be labelled with a description of their wound. These will remain in situ and await evacuation through medical channels.

The remainder, inclusive of dead, will be concentrated by the senior offr or NCO amongst the casualties, and will be marched to Bde 'B' Ech area where they will remain and take no further part in the exercise. Casualties will move when B Ech moves; Bde TO will ensure that he informs the offr in charge of the casualties the new location of 'B' Ech.

14. PRISONERS :

PW may be taken, but will NOT be relieved of any item of eqpt or rations. Drivers of captured vehicles will remain with the vehicle. PW will be sent to Bde HQ for interrogation in the normal manner, and after interrogation will be concentrated in PW cage, at 'B' Ech area under arrangements of Staff Captain, equipment and vehicles will be concentrated in a similar manner. They will return to their units at the conclusion of the exercise under arrangements HQ 6 Aust Div.

15. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS :

Attacking tps will avoid physical contact with defending tps, by passing at least 20 yds to either flank under the direction of umpires.

Bayonets will NOT be fixed in any circumstances.

Blank will NOT be fired at a range of less than 50 yds.

Ball amn or grenades will NOT be carried on the man. Units will make a thorough check prior to proceeding on the exercise, to ensure that no man is in possession of all amn.

16. AGENTS :

Because of the probability of inconvenience to bona fide civilians, use will NOT be made of disguised agents.

17. IDENTIFICATION :

All elements of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will, for the duration of the exercise, delete the word "AUST" from their unit title and substitute "JAP", e.g.,

53 Aust Fd Bty becomes 53 JAP Fd Bty

18. TRANSPORT :

See 19 Aust Inf Bde Transport Instruction of 6 Oct 43, issued separately.

19. TK A GUNS :

Only three Tk A guns will be taken by each inf bn; thus making a vehicle available to CO.

DRESS :

20. AUST Force - Hat khaki fur felt.

JAP Force - Helmet steel.

Directing Staff and Umpires - One white armband.

Vehicles of Directing Staff and Umpires } - White flag.

Umpires will wear only such equipment as is necessary to carry their personal effects.

AIRCRAFT :

21. AUST - Normal British Markings.

JAP - Eight Inch blue stripe between roundal and fuselage.

TRAFFIC RESTRICTIONS :

22. Empty troop carrying convoys returning from the concentration area of 16 Aust Inf Bde Gp on 11 Oct are neutral.

WATER :

23. Outfits water sterilizing will be carried. No unsterilized water will be consumed.

FIG 3 :

24. The danger of grass and forrest fires cannot be stressed too strongly. Despite strict instructions in previous exercises, units and sub-units continue to leave cooking fires burning. In future commanders of units and sub-units will be held personally responsible to ensure that all fires are completely put out when left. Disciplinary action will be taken against units who neglect these instructions.  
In the event of an outbreak, all available troops will be used immediately for fire fighting. If necessary the exercise will be temporarily suspended.

CONFERENCE :

25. A conference of umpires, to be followed by an umpires recce, will be held at HQ 6 Aust Div at 1000 hrs 8 Oct. Offrs and NCOs attending will carry maps of the area, note books and pencils. Cut lunches will be taken.  
Umpires for inf bns will report to Bde Car Park at 0930 hrs 8 Oct, where tpt will be available under arrangements Bde TO.  
At the conclusion of the exercise an umpires conference will be held. RV will be notified.  
A concluding conference will be held at 0900 hrs 16 Oct in the recreation hut, 2/1 Aust Inf Bn at which all comds of bn and equivalent, all staff officers, and all officer umpires will attend.

INTERCOMN :

26. E/T Code and simplified SWPA Ground-Air Panel Code will be used.  
27. Neutral Sigs - A Sig centre will be established adjacent to the office of the Camp Staff Officer RAVENSHOE, to provide comms to HQ 6 Aust Div which remains in its present location. A neutral DRLS will be provided from this centre to each Bde HQ on a time-table to be notified. Neutral DRLS will fly a white flag.  
28. Reports and Returns - Normal reports and returns will be submitted to Bde HQ. Reports and returns to Divisional HQ will be handed to the Bde Umpire.

ACK.

Signed at .....hrs

Issued By .....DR

*J.D. Murray* Maj.  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(J.D. MURRAY.)

DISTRIBUTION :

COPY NO:  
(Instn & Appx A)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1		
2/8 " " " "	2		
2/11 " " " "	3		
53 Aust Fd Bty	4		
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	5		
12 Aust Tk A Bty	6		
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7		
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8		
2/3 Aust MG Bn (C Coy)	9		
6 Aust Div Carr Coy	10	SC	21
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	11	TO	22
2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	12	LO 2	23
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	13	TO	24
104 Aust CCS	14	Bn Umpires	25-27
6 Aust Div Coy	15	War Diary	28-29
135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	16	File	30-31
135 Aust Bde Wkshops AEME	17		
2/79 Aust LAD	18		
Comd	19		
BM	20		

(Issued in conjunction  
with 19 Aust Inf Bde  
General Instns Exercise  
No. 4.)

Copy No 24.....

ALLOCATION OF UMPIRES

Serial:	UNIT SUPPLIED TO	RANK	UNIT SUPPLIED BY
1.	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	Major or Captain 'G'	HQ 6 Aust Div
.	" " " " "	" " " 'AQ'	" " " "
2.	53 Aust Fd Bty	Captain or Lieutenant	RAA 6 Aust Div
3.	Wp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	NCO per gun	" " " "
4.	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	Officer	CRE 6 Aust Div
5.	Pl 6 Div Carr Coy	NCO	6 Aust Div Carr Coy
6.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	Major ) Capt or Lieut per ) Coy HQ ) NCO per rifle and ) pnr pl )	2/8 Aust Inf Bn
	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	Major ) Capt or Lieut per ) Coy HQ ) NCO per rifle and ) pnr pl )	2/11 Aust Inf Bde
	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	Major ) Capt or Lieut per ) Coy HQ ) NCO per rifle and ) pnr pl )	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
7.	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	Officer	ADMS

Signed at 1100.....hrs

Issued by LD+DR.....

J.D. Murray Maj.  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(J.D. MURRAY.)

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Brig. J.E.G. MARTIN - Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Appx. 11

Serial 71

8 Oct 43

85. CHURCH PARADES Sunday 10 Oct 43.

- (a) C of E Holy Communion 0800 hrs YMCA Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
Voluntary Combined 0900 hrs YMCA Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn.  
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
1000hrs 2/4 Lines - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
2/8 Aust Inf Bn
- (b) R.C. Confession Chap MacDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines  
from 1800 hrs Sat 9 Oct 43.
- Mass 0700 hrs 2/8 Aust Inf Bn recreation hut.

86. BDE PHONE SYSTEM

- (a) Lines with <sup>in</sup> Bde HQ are connected as follows:-

<u>Extension</u>	1	Comd
	3	BM, BM(L)
	4	I Office and Orderly room staff.
	7	SC, SC(L), TO.
	10	Sig Offr.

All Offrs other than those listed above are to be called on orderly room extension.

- (b) Units are requested to refrain from calling officers except on urgent matters between the hours of
- 0730 - 0800  
1230 - 1330  
1730 - 2000

87. GR Os

- (a) The attention of units is directed to the following orders:-  
MS.686/43, MS.687/43, A.693/43, Q.694/43, O.695/43.
- (b) Units will repeat the following order:-  
F.689/43.

88. FIRST AUST ARMY ORDERS

Units will republish order A.154/43.

89. 2 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDERS

- (a) Attention of units is directed to the following orders:-  
230/43, 237/43.
- (b) Units will repeat the following orders:-  
231/43, 234/43, 235/43, 236/43.

*J.D. Murray*  
for Maj Capt

BM 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(J.D. MURRAY.)

L. J. KENNEDY SC (L)

War Diary

RESTRICTED  
ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj. J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

(APPX 12)

(78 - 86)

Serial 51

8 Oct 43

78. DUTY OFFICERS

Oct 8	Capt	McIntosh
Oct 9	Lieut	Kelsall
Oct 10	Lieut	McCougherty
Oct 11	Lieut	Jones
Oct 12	Capt	Walker
Oct 13	Capt	Noyes
Oct 14	Lieut	Baker
Oct 15	Lieut	Downing
Oct 16	Capt	Handbury
Oct 17	Capt	Reilly

79. CHURCH PARADES Sunday 10 Oct 43.

(a) C of E Holy Communion 0800 hrs YMCA Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
Voluntary Combined 0900 hrs YMCA Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
Parade

(CSM will parade all pers desirous of attending at 0845 hrs.)

(b) R.C. Confession Chap MacDonald's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn lines  
from 1800 hrs Sat 9 Oct 43.  
Mass 0700 hrs 2/8 Aust Inf Bn recreation Hut.

80. USE OF PHONES

(a) To ensure essential lines are not overburdened, those existing in Bde HQ will be reserved for the use of the following Offrs both for inward and outward calls:-

Comd Office	-	Comd
BM's Office	-	BM, BM(L).
SC's Office	-	SC, SC(L), TO.
I Office	-	I pers.
Orderly Room	-	All other Offrs and orderly room staff.

81. FOURTH LIBERTY WAR LOAN

1. The Fourth Liberty War Loan of £125,000,000 is now open for subscription.

2. Arrangements have been made for paymasters to accept applications for Commonwealth Government Inscribed Stock or Treasury Bonds from members of the forces serving in Australia or New Guinea who may be so desirous of investing their savings in the loan.

Particulars of Loan

3. Loan applications may be made for an amount of £10, or higher amount being a multiple of £10.

4. Stock will be inscribed at par for amounts of £100 or multiples of £10 above £100 as required.

5. Treasury Bonds are payable to bearer and are issued at par for £10, £50, £100, £500 and £1,000.

...../2



6. Interest is payable at 2½% per annum if invested for five years and at 3¼% per annum if invested for sixteen years, and will be credited half-yearly to the member's savings bank account or current account if desired.

7. Interest will be subject to Commonwealth taxation, but will not be subject to any income tax under the law of a State. During the period of uniform taxation, a rebate of 2/- in the pound on interest will be allowed to cover freedom from State taxation.

8. Any bank nominated by the member will hold the bonds in safe custody for the member if such is desired.

#### Procedure for Lodging Applications-

9. Application forms will be available from paymasters or may be obtained through unit pay sergeants, and are required to be completed in duplicate. The applicant's signature will be witnessed by an officer of the same unit.

10. Sufficient credit must be available in the member's paybook to cover the amount it is desired to invest in the loan. The amount subscribed will be debited in the pay book.

11. Paymasters may accept cash in payment of a loan subscription, in which case the amount tendered will be entered in the pay book to establish the necessary credit and an official receipt issued and pasted in the paybook.

12. The Commonwealth Bank will forward to members an interim receipt for the amount subscribed.

#### General

13. Both Treasury Bonds and Inscribed Stock are readily realisable and may be sold at any time. Any bank will arrange this for the member if desired.

14. Where practicable, the substance of this order will be explained to personnel on parade.

#### 82. RESTRICTED AREA

Ref Map DIMBULA 1/4 inch to 1 mile.

The area within radius of ½ mile from the towers of the wireless station located at 35C328, and embracing that station, is out of bounds to all unauthorised military personnel.

#### 83. LEAVE PASSES

- (a) Personnel of this HQ are NOT permitted to leave camp area without a leave or duty pass.
- (b) Leave passes when issued must be signed by the soldier for purpose of identification.
- (c) G2's issued to drivers of vehs will be regarded as leave passes in respect of such drivers.
- (d) When absent on leave or duty, appropriate uniform must be properly worn. Sub-unit comds will inspect all pers before leaving area to ensure they are correctly dressed.

#### 84. MILITARY VEHS- SECURITY IN ATHERTON

1. The practice of leaving Military Vehicles unattended in private driveways and private buildings in Atherton will cease forthwith.
2. All Military Vehicles visiting Atherton will be parked in the Military Car Park MAIN STREET.
3. If the driver does not remain with the vehicle AAF G2 will be handed to Provost NCO in charge of car park.

4. AAF G2 will be returned to driver prior to departure from park, on production of identification to Provost NCO in charge.

85. TRAFFIC CONTROL- SPEED LIMITS

1. Set out hereunder is time table for control gates GILLIES HIGHWAY:-

UP	DOWN
0300-0500	0100 - 0200
0900-1000	0600 - 0800
1300-1430	1100 - 1200
1730-1900	1530 - 1630
2300-2400	2000 - 2200

2. A speed limit of 15 mph between gates will be observed.

3. Speed limits for vehicles travelling in 2 Aust Corps Area other than between Control gates as stated above will be as follows:-

Cars, Jeeps, Motor Cycles	35 mph
All other Vehicles	25 mph

86. ASSISTANCE TO FAMILIES OF SOLDIERS

1. In a number of cases of AWL, a plea has been made by the accused soldier that his absence was caused by domestic trouble. Apparently offenders are not aware of the methods by which they can obtain information of or practical assistance for their families and the following avenues are noted for the information of all concerned:-

- (a) Soldiers may make official enquiry through their units on a confidential basis.
- (b) Unit chaplains may make enquiries and obtain assistance from ministers of their own denominations near a soldier's home.
- (c) Soldiers may write under confidential cover to the following organisations for information of or help for their families:-

VICTORIA - AIF Women's Association,  
437 Collins Street,  
MELBOURNE.

N.S.W. The Lord Mayor's Patriotic & War Fund of  
NS.W.  
Cr Martin Place and Phillip Street,  
SYDNEY.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Western Australia Patriotic Fund,  
Soldier's Dependants Appeal,  
C.T.A. Building,  
PERTH.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA Fighting Forces Family Welfare Bureau,  
24 James Place,  
ADELAIDE.

QUEENSLAND Mothercraft Association War Auxiliary,  
Cliffside,  
River Terrace,  
BRISBANE.

TASMANIA Hon State Secretary,  
A.C.F. (Welfare Dept) ADF Office,  
131 Collins Street,  
HOBART.

- (d) In addition to the above, it is a normal function of unit Women's auxiliaries to assist in these matters and soldiers can make direct approaches to the bodies.

*L. J. Kennedy*  
 for SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 (D.R. ROBERTSON)  
 L. J. KENNEDY Sc(L).

NOTICES

STATEMENT OF REGIMENTAL FUNDS AND CANTEEN A/cs.

Regimental Funds

Balance fwd last month.	£ 21-11-11
Receipts during month of Sep 43	<u>245- 9- 6</u>
	267- 1- 5
Expenditure Sep 43	<u>189- 0- 5</u>
Balance carried forward.	<u><u>£ 78- 1- 0</u></u>

Canteen

Balance Brought forward Aug	£ 100- 0- 0
Receipts Sep 43	<u>969-11- 4</u>
	1069-11- 4
Expenditure Sep 43	<u>1034- 2- 0</u>
Balance Carried forward.	<u><u>£ 35- 9- 4</u></u>

W.D

Australian Imperial Force

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
8 Oct 43.

LOADING TABLES

EXERCISE 4

Appx. 13

1. The following loading tables will apply during forthcoming exercise:-

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Type of Veh</u>	<u>Allotment of Pers</u>	<u>Total</u> Offr: ORs	<u>Remarks</u>
1.	Car DS	Dr WOODS	1	Alternate use by Bde Comd. Travels independently.
2.	1/4 Ton 4 x 4	Comd Dr DOW L/Cpl DOUGHERTY SMG Pte @	1 3	@ - supplied by 12 Pl 2/1 Aust HQ Gd Bn. Travels independently.
3	1/4 Ton 4 x 4	BM Dr HEWITT Pte MILLIKEN	1 2	Travels independently.
4.	15 Cwt GS	BM (L) CSM Pte ERECKSON S/Sjt CATT Pte PAUL WO II SHAND Dr DAVEY	1 6	
5.	Car Utility	IO Dr AXFORD R.D. Pte BRYCE Cpl GRAHAM " RICHARDSON Pte KIDD " MILLER " GRIFFITHS " CATT	1 8	
6.	1/4 Ton 4 x 4	SC Pte McINTOSH Dr HARMES Sjt CRAMP	1 3	Travels independently.
7.	15 Cwt GS	BASCO Dr GRAHAME Pte GOODLUCK Sjt BARTON	1 3	Travels independently
8.	1/4 Ton 4 x 4	LO 3 Dr HUGHES Pte KENNY	1 2	
9.	15 Cwt 4 x 4	Cpl DAVIDSON L/Cpl ALVISIO Pte BESSEL Dr SOUTHCOMBE	- 4	
10.	3 Ton 4 x 4	S/Sjt KARANGES L/Cpl BOLTON Pte BLRASDALE " BOSWOOD " LAUNT Dr WARREN	- 6	

11.	1 Ton GS	SC (L) Pte Jones " DOCWRA L/Cpl FAIRBAIRN Sjt HALLS Pte EVANS " DELANEY Dr DALZIEL	1	7
12.	Office Van 15 Cwt	BLO Sjt ROBINSON Pte ANDREWS " STEPHENS Dr MULLINEAUX	1	4
13.	3 Ton 4 x 4	Gd Pl	1	20
14.	3 Ton 4 x 4	Gd Pl	-	21
15.	30 Cwt W/Cart	Dr KNOX	-	1
16.	" " "	Dr WILLIAMS	-	1
17.	" " "	Dr SMITH	-	1
18.	1 Ton 4 x 4	Cpl HURLSTON " O'CONNOR Dr WHITAKER L/Cpl LAMBORN Pte BANKS " KRUGER " AXFORD W.L. " BURRETT " AFFLECK " SHARP " LAWSON " MILOT " O'BRIEN " MOON " MEEHAN	-	15
19.	3 Ton	Sig		
20.	3 Ton	Sig		
21.	30 Cwt GS (POL)	Cpl LINDSAY Dr DUBBER Cfn JOHNSTONE " GOFF Pte ELLICOTT	5	5
22.	15 Cwt GS (Postal)	Dr Sjt BARRELL Pte FRANCHITELLA " LEWIS	-	4
23.	LAD	VEHICLES		
24.	M/C	TO Tpt Sjt AASC DR FSW FSW LO I LO 2		Independent running.

Signed at 10.30 hrs  
Issued by *[Signature]*

DISTRIBUTION: BM, BM (L), SC, LO I, CSM,  
TO, Gd Pl, LAD, War Diary (2), File.

*[Signature]*  
Capt.  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(L.J. KENNEDY) SC(4)

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

36 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 9/10/1943 HQ 19 BDE (Unit)

W.E. II/2/3 OFFRS. 12 O.R.'s 5652 + OFFRS. 6 O.R.'s 1617 ATT. BY W.E.

APPX 14

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
			1	* BRIGADIER												
			2	Lieut.-Colonels												
			4	Majors												
	1		3	Captains	AASC	1										
	1		3	Lieutenants	AHMC	1										
				Quarter-masters	AAOC	-	-	1								
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. <del>CHAPLAINS</del>	AH (Ch.D.)	3										
	2		10			5		1								
				DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	4	1								15		
				E. (1)												
				E. (2)												

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO \_\_\_\_\_ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/194\_\_\_\_\_.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

36/43 (Serial No.)

HQ 19 HUST INF BDE Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 9/10/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	QX6049	MARTIN	J.E.G.	CMD	YES		
T/MAJ	WX244	MUNBY	T.D.	BM	"		
T/MAJ	VX56	KERR	T.E.	BM(L)	"		
T/CAPT	NX133264	ROBERTSON	D.R.	SC	"		
T/CAPT	VX2569	KENNEDY	L.T.	SC(L)	"		
T/CAPT	NX5210	REILLY	A.R.	L.O.	"		
T/CAPT	NX5155	MCINTOSH	K.I.	T.O.	"		
LIEUT	VX27797	DOWNING	W.B.	L.O.2.	"		
LIEUT	NX77674	JONES	D.F.	L.O.3	"		
H/LIEUT	VX46505	KELSALL	E.P.	EDUC	"		
<u>ATTACHMENTS ALLOWED BY ME</u>							
CAPT	VX50524	HANDBURY	W.H.	BNSCO	YES		
LIEUT	SX10912	BAKER	R.M.	H46.O.	"		
CHAPLAIN	VX43625	SOUTH Y.	R.M.	Chapln	NO	DET TO 2/4 BN.	
4TH	RX40920	MC DONALD	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/5 BN	
CLASS	RX44605	COMPTON	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/4 BN	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	QX254	NOYES. W.R.	2/4 BN	2/7/43	L.O.I.
CAPT	NX165791	WALKER. F.H.	H&C BN	2/8/43	B.L.O.

9-10-43  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander  
L.T. KENNEDY





**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 9 / 10 / 1943.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, R.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Refitters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)	1	1		Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.							
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors							
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers							
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	2	2					
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply							
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical							
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties		2	2	Coach Trimmers							
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors							
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks							
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies							
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders							
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals							
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.							
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics							
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tptn. Plant							
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.							
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers							
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers							
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates							
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1	-	CARRIED FORWARD	3	3	-	CARRIED FORWARD	5	5	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A respectively	6	7	1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander



W. DIARY.

10 Oct 43.

19 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE ADM ORDER NO 4

Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde General Instn for 6 Aust Div Exercise No 4.)

Map Ref :-	ATHERTON TABLELANDS	1 Inch to 4 Miles
	PALMERSTON	1 Inch to 1 Mile
	HERBERTON	1 Inch to 1 Mile
	MT. GARNET	1 Inch to 1 Mile

APPX. 15.

MOVEMENT TO CONCENTRATION AREAS:

1. Owing to availability of tp carrying tpt the move to concentration areas for 6 Aust Div Exercise No 4, will take place on two days.

11 Oct - Coy 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
 Adv Parties 2/8, 2/4, 2/11 Aust Inf Bns  
 2/8 Aust Inf Bn LESS Adv Party  
 Two Secs Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy  
 2/7 Aust Fd Amb

12 Oct - Remainder of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp

2. Unit comds have already carried out recce and were given outline plan by Bde Comd on 10 Oct 43.

3. Although the move to the concentration area is NOT necessarily in tactical order (owing to lack of tpt) units will observe all normal convoy rules as regards speed density and air spotters.

4. TP CARRYING TPT :

The times that tp carrying tpt will be available cannot be determined before 1100 hrs 11 Oct 43.

5. To avoid delay the movement order is issued in Appx 'A':-

- (i) Z Hour will, be notified on 11 Oct 43.
- (ii) Tp carrying tpt will return to unit lines as soon as possible after turning around in concentration area on 11 Oct 43. All tp carrying tpt for 12 Oct 43 will be in respective unit lines by 2100 hrs 11 Oct 43.

6. ALLOTMENT OF PLS 135 GT COY:

(a) A Pl - (i) One veh to pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy by 21 00 hrs 11 Oct and remain as B Ech veh for that Pl until completion of exercise.

(ii) One veh to remain with coy 2/11 Aust Inf Bn from 11 Oct - for evacuating casualties after coy withdraws across country.

(iii) Remainder under comd 20 Sup Depot Pl after turn around on 12 Oct 43.

(b) C Pl - Tp carrying tpt in B Ech area after turn around on 12 Oct 43.

7. SUPS:

(a) Ration for consumption 12 Oct will be delivered to units moving out on 11 Oct before 1200 hrs 11 Oct.

(b) All dets will carry unconsumed portion of days ration and will be responsible for own rationing until arrival of parent unit or unit to which they are to be attached for the first day of exercise (night 12/13 Oct 43).

4/10

8. POL :

No PP will be established in exercise area before 1200 hrs 12 Oct. Units moving out on 11 Oct will carry sufficient res to last until time PP is opened.

9. ADV PARTIES :

- (a) Tpt - Two 3 ton tp carrying vehs/<sup>each inf bn</sup> have been allotted for movement of bn Adv Parties on 11 Oct. Units will adjust adv parties to ensure that there is no tp carrying space wasted.
- (b) Role - Recce and guiding of units when they arrive in exercise area.
- (c) Composition - As ordered by COs of Bns.
- (d) Intercomn - Adv Party HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde will have W/T comn to camp area on night 11/12 Oct. Units may pass essential administrative messages ONLY.

10. TRAFFIC CONTROL :

(a) Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy will est TCPs as follows:-

- 11 Oct - Z Hour to Z plus 3 1/2 hours  
Rd junc AHERTON - RAVENSHOE RD  
Rd junc MILLA LILLA - RAVENSHOE RDS  
RAVENSHOE BRIDGE ( 3 TCPs )
- 12 Oct - 0730 to 1200 hrs  
Same as for 11 Oct.

(b) Vehs will NOT halt within 1/2 mile either side of RAVENSHOE BRIDGE, (G(405856)).

- 11. MOVEMENT TABLE -
  - 12. ROUTE -
  - 13. SPEED -
  - 14. DENSITY -
  - 15. HALTS -
- See APPX 'A'.

16. EMBUSSING & ASSEMBLY AREA : Unit lines.

17. DISPERSAL AREAS : See trace APPX 'B'.

18. REC :

(a) Rec veh 135 Bde Wkshops AEME will be attached 2/79 Aust LAD from 1100 hrs 11 Oct 43.

(b) 2/79 Aust LAD will est rec pt at rd junc MILLA MILLA - RAVENSHOE Rds (P 452865), during convoy movement time on 11 & 12 Oct 43.

19. MEDICAL :

- (a) CO 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will have two mob amb at call for any actual casualty during the move out.
- (b) Actual casualties will be evacuated to 103 Aust CCS.

MAINTENANCE PLAN - EXERCISE AREA :

20. Location of Units - See trace attached as APPX 'B'.

21. AMMUNITION :

- (a) ARPs & APs - see trace APPX 'B' - time of opening will be notified later.
- (b) Detail of method of amn supply for exercise purposes is set out in APPX 'C'.

*Handwritten initials*

22. SUPS :

- (a) SRP, Sup P - see trace APPX 'B' - time of opening will be notified later.
- (b) Res - Emergency ration will be carried but will NOT be used without orders from Bde HQ.
- (c) Indents - (i) AAF AB 55 and AAF W 3809 will be submitted to AASC 6 Aust Div daily by unit Rear Parties (left in unit lines). Separate indent for Rear Parties and Exercise Group will be used. (ii). Unit ration strength in the field will be notified to BASCO by 19 Aust Inf Bde each day.

23. POL :

- (a) FRP & PP see trace APPX 'B'. Time of opening will be notified later.
- (b) Res - 100 mls per veh to be carried on vehs.

24. 'B' ECH TPT :

- (a) 2/4, 2/11 Aust Inf Bns, Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy, B Ech tpt report Bde HQ Tpt lines at 1000 hrs 12 Oct 43.
- (b) B Ech tpt 2/8 Aust Inf Bn will report B Ech Area in exercise area NOT later than 1400 hrs 12 Oct 43.

25. MEDICAL :

- (a) ADS }  
WWCP } ----- See trace APPX 'B'.  
MDS }
- (b) One lb sec in support each bn : Lt sec to report inf bns one half hour before unit is due to leave unit lines for concentration area. Tpt for move supplied by inf bns.
- (c) Actual casualties during exercise will be evacuated to 104 Aust CCS through normal channels.
- (d) One 3 ton veh with det coy 2/11 Aust Inf Bn will evacuate casualties after coy withdraws across country. Route: Rd to HERBERTON → WONDECLA - Start Pt A - 104 Aust CCS.

26. WATER :

- (a) WP will be est in B Ech area each day. All units except inf bns responsible for drawing own water. Bde TO will arrange delivery of water with rations to inf bns and Bde HQ.
- (b) Units will indent on AASC 6 Aust Div for water sterilizing outfits to cover the period of the exercise.
- (c) Local resources will be used whenever it is possible but NOT before it is sterilized.

27. REC :(a) During Exercise -

LAD - No recovery longer than  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour.  
Wkshops - No recovery longer than 2 hours.

(b) After Exercise -

All vehs and guns will be recovered under direction of OC 2/79 Aust LAD and OC 105 Bde Wkshops AEME.

28. SALVAGE :

- (a) No dump will be established without permission Bde HQ.
- (b) During withdrawal all dumps and eqpt which cannot be carried will be destroyed. (For exercise purpose this will NOT be carried out).

29. POSTAL :

- (a) Incoming unit mail (incl att tps) will be delivered each day with rations,
- (b) Location Fd Post Office - REAR 19 Aust Inf Bde HQ.
- (c) Mail for unit Rear Parties will be returned to FPO each day for redelivery to unit lines.

ACK:

Signed at ..... 2030 ..... hrs

Issued by ..... *Rechner & PRLS* .....

*D.R. Robertson*  
 Capt.  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
 (D.R. ROBERTSON)

DISTRIBUTION :

COPY NO :  
Order, Appx A, B, C & D

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 " " "	2
2/11 " " "	3
2/2 Aust Fd Regt	4
Tp 2/1 Aust Lt AA bty	5
Tp 12 Tk A Bty	6
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8
Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy	9
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	10
2/155 Aust GT Coy	11-12
20 Sup Depot Pl	13
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	14
104 Aust CCS	15
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy	16
135 Aust Bde Wkshops-135 Bde Ord Fd Pk	17
2/79 Aust LAD	18
6 Aust Div (For Infm)	19
Chief Umpire (JAP Force)	20
'G' Umpire " "	21
'AQ' " " "	22
Comd	23
BM	24
SC	25
SC (L)	26
TO	27
BABCB	28
OC Adv Party 19 Aust Inf Bde	29
Rear 19 Aust Inf Bde	30
War Diary	31-32
File	33
Spare	34-36

*AD*

31

Copy No.....  
10 Oct 43.

MOVEMENT TABLE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 4)

Ref Map - ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 4 ml.  
Att trace - Appx B

1. ROUTES:- (i) All units except 2/2 Fd Regt - UNIT LINES - START POINT A - RAVENSHOE - DISPERSAL AREA.  
(ii) 2/3 Fd Regt - UNIT LINES - YUNGABURRA - MALANDA - MILLA MILLA - RAVENSHOE - DISPERSAL AREA.  
(iii) Return Tp carrying tpt - DISPERSAL AREA - RAVENSHOE, - START POINT A - UNIT LINES.
2. START POINT - A - Jung ATHERTON - RAVENSHOE Rd 341802.  
B - Rd Jung YUNGABURRA 352826.
3. SPEED:- 15 mph (no halts)
4. DENSITY:- 15 vtm
5. LEAVE UNIT LINES:- At discretion of COs or OCs but NOT before preceding unit has past along route to Start Point A.
6. DATE OF MOVEMENT:- Serials 1 - 8 - 11 Oct 43.  
Serials 9 - 23 - 12 Oct 43.
7. DISPERSAL AREA:- See trace Appx B All map references in column (n) refer to - MT GARNET 1 in to 1 ml (G)  
PALMERSTON 1 in to 1 ml (P)  
HERBERTON 1 in to 1 ml (H)

Serial	Unit	Miers	Unit Vehs	Tp Carrying Tpt		Total Vehs	START POINT		Pass RAVENSHOE Bridge		Dispersal Area		Remarks	
				No.	Report Unit Lines		No.	Head Past	Head NOT before	Tail NOT after	Map Ref	Time.		
														Hrs
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)
1	One Coy 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Det 19 Bde Sig Sec	115 (approx) 4	- 1	6 -	Z-30 -	11 - )	7	A	Z	Z+60	Z+62	G 175821	Z+110	
2	Adv pty 2/8 Aust Inf Bn	34	-	2	Z-25	11	2	A	Z+2	Z+63	Z+64	G 2581	Z+103	
3	Adv Pty 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	34	-	2	Z-20	11	2	A	Z+4	Z+65	Z+66	G 2681	Z+105	
4	Adv Pty 19 Aust Inf Bde HQ Det 19 Bde Sigs Sec	10 4	2 1			)	3	A	Z+6	Z+67	Z+68	G 280817	Z+107	
5	Adv Pty 2/11 Aust Inf Bn	34		2	Z-15	11	2	A	Z+8	Z+69	Z+7	G 2881	Z+109	

## SHEET 2.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	
6.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn less Adv Pty Det 19 Bde Sig Sec	356 4	7 1	36	Z-15	11	) ) )	44	A	Z+20	Z+80	Z+95	G 2581	Z+120	
7.	Two secs 6 Aust Div Carr Coy	18	6 carrs (on tpt)	6	Z-10	11	)	6	A	Z+45	Z+105	Z+110	Dispersed by orders OC Carr Pl	Z+145	
8.	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	217	11	16	Z	11	)	27	A	Z+55	Z+115	Z+125	MDS) will be dispersed as order- ADS) ed by CO 2/7 Aust Fd Amb.		
	Total Serial 1 - 8	1130	23 (6 carrs on tpt)	70	Z-30 → Z	11	)	93	A	Z	Z+60	Z+125			All outward movement completed by Z+180
9.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn less Adv pty and B Ech	700	7	40	Not later than 2100 hrs 11 Oct	47	)	47	A	0730	0830	0845	G 2681	0910	
10.	Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde less adv pty. 19 Bde Sig sec less dets	110 20	18 5				) ) )	23	A	0755	0855	0903	G 280817	0935	
11.	'R'O'G' Parties 2/2 Aust Fd Regt	100 (Approx:---)	24				)	24	B	0621	0905	0915	Disperse 0945 by CO 2/2 Fd Regt		All RV areas to be west RAVENSHOE.
12.	Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy less two secs less B Ech	26	7 (7 carrs)	7	Not later than 2100 hrs 11 Oct	7	)	7	A	0825	0925	0935	Dispersed by OC Carr Pl	1005	
13.	Tp 2/1 Aust Lt A Bty	34	3				)	3	A	0840	0940	0941	Dispersed by OC AA Tp		
14.	Tp 12 Tk A Bty	31	6				)	6	A	0850	0950	0952	Dispersed by OC Tk A Tp		
15.	2/2 Aust Fd Regt less ROG Parties	542	36 (--Approx--)				)	36	B	0716	1000	1015	Dispersed by CO 2/2 Fd Regt	1040	
16.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	141	4		Tp carrying tpt being provided 4(?) by own unit.	8(?)	)	8(?)	A	0925	1025	1027	Dispersed by OC MG Coy.	1135	
17.	2/11 Aust Inf Bn less adv pty) less one coy & B Ech Det 19 Bde Sig Sec	573 4	7 1	29	Not later than 2100 hrs 11 Oct)	37	) )	37	A	0940	1040	1055	G 2881	1120	



SHEET 3.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)
18.	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	204	23	29			23	A	1005	1105	1115	Disperse by OC Coy	1135	
19.	Rear 19 Aust Inf Bde Det 19 Bde Sig Sec 2/79 Aust LAD "B" Ech 2/4 Aust Inf Bn 2/8 Aust Inf Bn 2/11 Aust Inf Fn Pl 6 Div Carr Coy	45 6 11 6 6 6 4	15 1 4 1 1 1 1				15 1 4 1 1 1 1	A A A A A A A	1025 1030 1031 1031 1032 1032 1033					Bde T.O. OC Convoy.
	Total Serial 19	80	23	1			24	A	1025	1125	1140	G 342812	1145	
20.	135 Aust Bde Wkshops 135 Bde Ord Fd Pl	29 2	6 1				7	A	1045			G 4285	1140	
21.	104 Aust CCS	100	5	30	Not later than 2100 hrs 11 Oct		35	A	1100			H 3901	1115	KABAN TURN OFF
22.	20 Aust Sup Depot Pl A Pl 2/155 Gen Tpt Coy	29 20	2 14		(one det to Pl Carr as B Ech)		16	A	Move out as soon as possible after return of vehs.			P 4497		
23.	C Pl 2/155 Gen T Coy	44	31				31	A	" " " " " "			B Ech Area.		
	Total Serials 9-27	2787	219 (+ 7 Carrs)	107			326							
	Total Serials 1-23	3917	242 (+ 13 Carrs)	177			419							

Signed at 2033 .....hrs  
10 Oct 43.

*D.R. Robertson*  
Capt  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(D.R. ROBERTSON)

AMN - 6 AUST DIV EXERCISE No 4.

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Exercise Order No 4.)

GENERAL

1. Skeleton amn sup replenishment system will be set up for the duration of the exercise and the following points will be established in skeleton by 20 Sup Depot Pl:-

- ARH - (Not represented)
- ARP - (Area to be selected by BASCO)
- AP - as laid down by 19 Aust Inf Bde.

2. As no amn will be actually expended on exercise all amn taken forward as replenishment will be returned on same vehicle to its point of issue. Paper slips represent the amn that would have been handed over will be issued by 20 Aust Sup Depot Pl.

FIRST LINE AMN

3. First line amn (not carried for exercise purpose) will be on the scale set out in the staff table return which was made to Bde HQ on 7 Oct 43 with the following exceptions:-

Inf Bn Line Amn (incl amn on man):- 20500 rds 303 BDR, 62400 rds CTN, 3500 rds 303 TRA C, 18000 rds .303 Belt, 348 rds .38 REV, 42000 rds 9 mm SMG AUTO, 560 rds double five Tk A, 224 rds 2 Pr Tk A, 400 rds 2" Mortar, HE, 200 rds 2" Mortar smoke, 300 rds 3" Mortar HE, 100 rds 3" Mortar smoke, 180 rds pistol sig, 210 grenades (mixed),.

4. Att tps will carry WE amn in any amn. vehs being taken on exercise. WE amn will NOT be off-loaded from veh at any time during the exercise.

5. (a) Units will draw trg amn (in sealed boxes) from Bde HQ on the following scale:-

- Inf Bns:- One box for each type of amn of first line scale.
- Fd Regt:- 30 boxes 25 pr HE.  
10 boxes 25 pr smoke.

- Tp 2/1 Lt AA Regt:- 10 boxes 40 mm bofors (Mixed)
- Tp 12 Tk A Bty:- 15 boxes 6 pr Tk A (mixed)
- C Coy 2/3 MG Bn:- 10 boxes .303 belt
- Pl 6 Div Carr Coy:- 13 boxes .303 Belt.
- 2/2 Aust Fd Coy:- One box for each type of amn of first line scale.

(b) Units will draw this amn from Bde HQ "Q" Store at 1000 hrs 11 Oct. SC (L) to supervise issue of amn.

SECOND LINE AMN

6. Four 3 ton veh will be used to represent an amn point carrying 3 days WUR all units of bde gp.

Amn will be carried on the following scale:-

Type	3 days WUR No of Rds.	Amn actually carried to represent 3 days WUR No of Rds
------	--------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

CATEGORY A.

25 pr HE	1024	)	9-3 ton loads
.303 Belt	11000	)	
.38 Pistol	1080	)	
25 pr super	160	)	2-3 ton loads
.303 BDR	32000	)	
.303 CTN	23400	)	

25 pr AP	128	)	
40 mm AA	288	)	
40 mm SAP	288	)	2-3 ton
.303 Trac	8736	)	loads
.303 AP	8736	)	
9 mm	28800	)	
55 Tk A	640	)	
2 Pr Tk A	192	)	1-3 ton
6 Pr Tk A	66	)	load.

Total 4 - 3 ton loads

Total 14 - 3 ton loads.

METHOD OF AMN REPLACEMENT

- 7. Units will maintain contact with AP with own vehs or M/C.
- 8. Amn veh will proceed to unit lines as required and deliver token amn.
- 9. Inf Bns will draw SAA through Bde SAA res (sited immediately in rear of Adv 19 Aust Inf Bde).

AMN RETURNS

- 10. (a) Return of amount of amn expended at 1200 hrs and 1900 hrs will be forwarded to Adv 19 Aust Inf Bde.
- (b) All such returns will use Amn Abbreviations as set out in FSPB Pamphlet No 9A of 29 Oct 41.

AMN RECORDS

- 11. All units incl 20 Sup Depot Pl will maintain records of amn issued and drawn for each day of the exercise. These records will be kept up to date and be available to all umpires at all times.
- 12. At completion of exercise these amn records will be handed to respective unit umpires for collation with their umpire reports.


SAA RESERVES

- 13. Bn SAA Res:- will be established by Inf Bns by using their A Ech vehs when they are not carrying weapons.
- 14. Bde SAA Res:- will be established on Gd Pl vehs when Adv 19 Aust Inf Bde is not on the move. The Bde SAA Res will be under control SC(L). BASCO will arrange for one amn OR to be att from 20 Sup Dep Pl to Adv 19 Aust Inf Bde from the time of move from unit lines to assist in maintaining record of Bde SAA Res.

15. The following scale of amn will be carried in Bde SAA Res:-

Amount carried (as token)			Reserve at Bns (actually carried)
	No of rds.		No of Rds.
.303 BDR	14300	)	1000
.303 CTN	15000	)	1248
.303 Belt	15000	)	500
.303 Trac	8320	)	1248
.38 REV	1000	)	348
9 mm AUTO	34200	)	2560
36 Grenades	300	)	-
55 Tk A	600	)	-

Signed at 2035.....hrs

  
 Capt  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 (D.R. ROBERTSON)

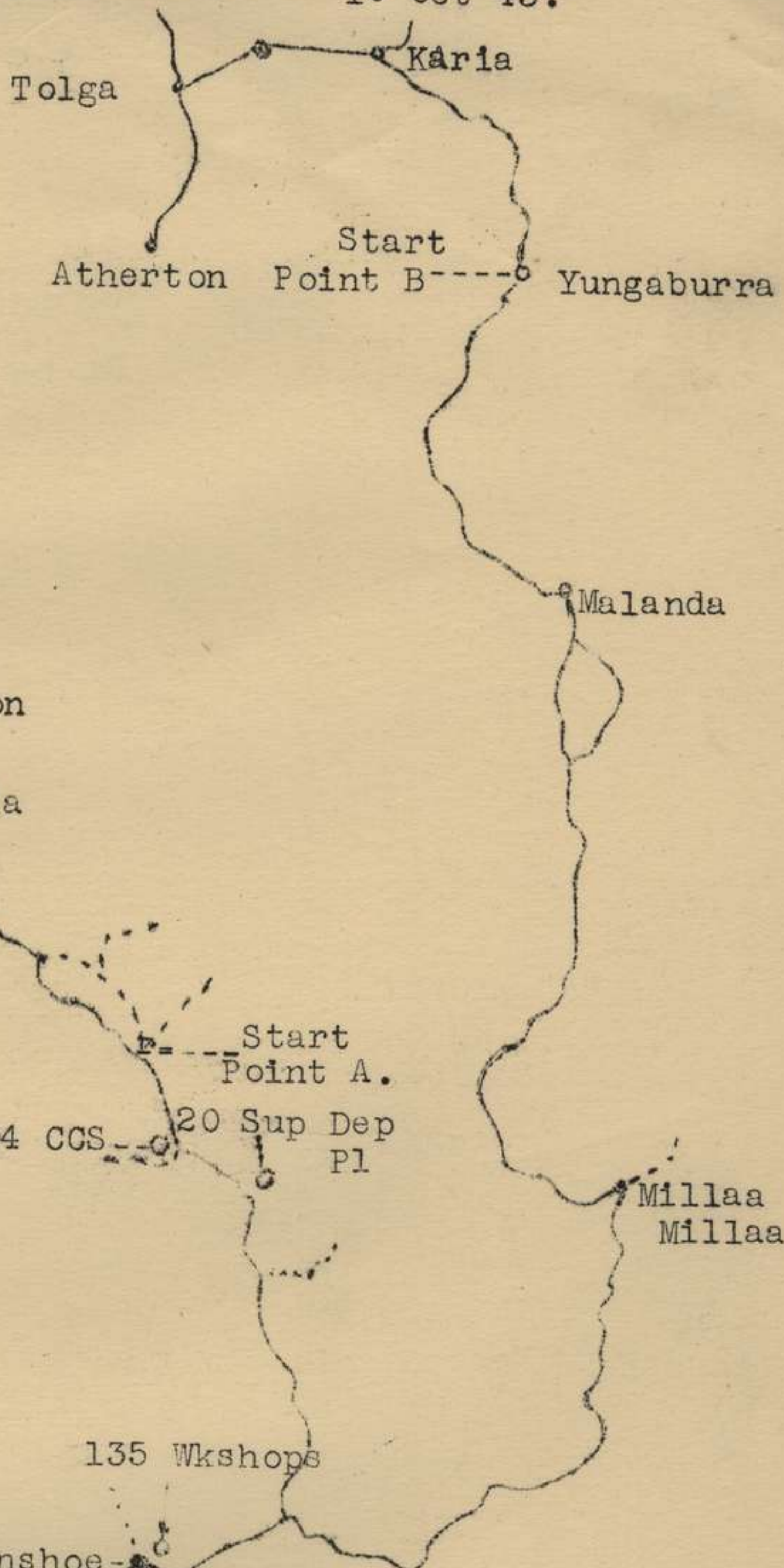
T R A C E "A"

APPENDIX "B" **31**  
Copy No.....  
10 Oct 43.

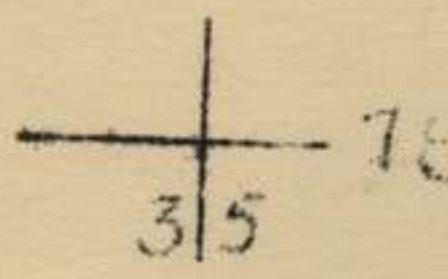
(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise  
Adm Order No 4.)

ATHERTON TABLELANDS

4 miles to 1 inch.



2/3 MG Bn  
1 Pl 12 Tk A Bty  
2/8 Bn 2/11 Bn  
Coy 2/11 Bn  
ADS & WWP  
Adv Bde HQ  
2/4 Bn 2/2 Fd Regt  
2/1 Lt AA Bty  
B Ech & Rear Bde HQ  
MDS



Scale:- 4 miles to 1 inch.

INNOT  
COTSPRINGS

Signed at 2030 hrs

*D.R. Robertson*  
Capt  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(D.R. ROBERTSON)

TO : 2/4, 2/8, 2/11 aust inf bns; 2/2 Aust Fd Regt; 2/1 lt AA bty; 12 tk a bty; 2/2 Aust Fd Coy; 19 bde sig sec; c coy 2/3 mg bn; 6 aust div ~~arr~~ coy; 135 GT coy (for OC to attend if possible); 20 sup dot pl; 2/7 aust fd amb; 104 aust CCS; 135 aust bde wkshop; 2/79 aust LAD; 6 aust div (for AQ umpire JAP forces); Bm; SC; SC (L); BASCO; TO; war Diary (2); File.

FROM : 19 aust inf bde Q 371 10

adm	conference	6	aust	div	exercise
NO.4	at	offrs	mess	19	aust
inf	bde	at	0900	11 oct	(.)
following	will	attend	(.)	inf	bn
QMs	and	their	equivalent	in	att
tps	and	OC	convoy	of	each
unit	CO	7	aust	fd	amb
CO	104	aust	CCS	SC (L)	BASCO
TO	Sjt	i/c	pro	sec	(.)
all	pers	to	be	in	possession
of or familiar	with	19	aust	inf	bde
adm	order	exercise	NO 4	(.)	conference
will	last	approx	half	hour	(.)
request	capt	FOWLER	6	aust	div
AQ	senior	umpire	attend	(.)	ack
all	informed				

except wireless

*M. Robertson* Capt.

IMPORTANT  
by SDRLS

T.O.O. 0830  
2032

Copy  
11 Oct 43

HQ 19 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE ADM ORDER NO 4.

(To be read in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 4 of 10 Oct 43.)

Ref Map:      ATHERTON TABLELANDS      1 in to 4 miles  
                  PALMERSTON                   1 in to 1 mile  
                  HERBERTON                   1 in to 1 mile  
                  MT GARNET                   1 in to 1 mile.

APPX 17.

MOVEMENT TO CONCENTRATION AREAS

1. HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde will move to exercise area vicinity RD and Tk June square 2081 MT GARNET 1 in to 1 ml. as follows:-

(a) Adv Party Monday 11 Oct 43.

(1) Composition. Bde HQ

Lieut	JONES	OC
Pte	KENNY	Batman
Pte	PAUL	Orderly
Cpl	O'CONNOR)	Gen
Pte	BURRETT )	Duties.
Pte	AFFLECK )	
Pte	BLEASDALE	Cook
Pte	O'BRIEN	Hyg Duty
Dr	HUGHES	
Dr	SOUTHCOMBE	
Dr	KNOX	
Lieut	FAWN	
3	ORs	
1	DR.	

Sigs

(ii) Role: Recce and guiding of HQ on arrival in area.

(iii) Intennomn: W/T communication to camp area night of 11/12 Oct for essential returns only.

(iv) ETD: 1315 hrs.

(b) Remainder HQ less rear party Tuesday 12 Oct.

As per loading table for exercise 4 issued on 8 Oct 43.

REAR PARTY

2. Rear Party will consist of the undermentioned personnel.

<u>HQ Tps</u> -	Lieut	BAKER	OC	Pte	ROTHSTEIN	Orderly
	WO 11	GIBBS		Pte	TREVASKIS	Clerk
	L/Sjt	HOLDER	Canteen			
	Sjt	NOONAN	Educ			<u>Transport</u>
	Sjt	MILLWAY	Armourer	L/Cpl	GARFITT	
	Cpl	WELLS	Postal	Dr	MILLARD	
	Cpl	ROWE	Storeman	Dr	VEITCH	
	Pte	IVE	FSW	Dr	LUDCKE	
	Pte	WHELAN	Batman	Dr	WILLIAMS	
	Pte	COUSINS	Hyg.			

2/79 Aust LAD : 5 ORs to be detailed. Sigs: 3 ORs to be detailed.

Gd Pl: Pte STEENWEEDEL Cook and 10 ORs Building Party.

3. Rear party will be responsible for camp security and will maintain line picquets who will combine the duties of fire picquet.

TRANSPORT

4. (a) Monday 11 Oct 43, 1 x 1/4 ton 4 x 4 ( Serial 8 on load table)  
                  1 x 15 cwt 4 x 4 (Serial 9 on load table)  
                  1 x 30 cwt W/C (Serial 15 on load table.)

(b) Tuesday 12 Oct 43, as per loading table with exception of personnel listed for serial 9, who will travel on veh 13 and Pte BESSELL who will travel on veh 10.

TRANSPORT (Cont)

- 4 (c) On arrival of main body at concentration area personnel will rejoin previously allotted trucks as per loading table with the exception of Pte BESSELL who will remain with veh 10, and Pte BLEASDALE who will remain with Adv Party veh.
- (d) Veh will NOT halt within half mile either side of RAVENSHOE BRIDGE 405856 MT BARNET 1 in to 1 ml.

EMBUSSING POINTS

- 5. As for previous exercise.

EMBUSSING OFFICERS

- 6. (a) Operational group - Capt F.H. WALKER.
- (b) Tp Carriers - Lieut McCaUGHTRY.

ROUTES

- 7. Unit lines - Start Point - RAVENSHOE - Dispersal Area.

SPEED AND DENSITY

- 8. (a) Speed - 15 mih ( no halts ).
- (b) Density - 15 vtm.

START POINT

- 9. Junction ATHERTON - RAVENSHOE Rd 341802. (ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 4 ml.)

DISCIPLINE

- 10. Strict convoy rules will apply, viz.:
  - (a) Tps will NOT stand or sit on canopies or sides of vehs.
  - (b) Air Spotters will be posted in each veh by CSM prior to move. These will be only tps permitted to stand during movement.
  - (c) Correct road spacing will be observed at all time.
  - (d) Senior member travelling on each veh will be held responsible for conduct of tps on that veh.

CONTROL

- 11. (a) OC Main Party Convoy - Capt L.J KENNEDY.
- (b) CSM Main Party - Cpl L.A. HURLSTON.

ROUTINE

- 12. Tuesday 12 Oct 43.
 

Reveille	-	0600
Breakfa st	-	0630
Parade	-	0705
Embuss	-	0715
Depart unit lines		0725
Pass Start Point		0755
Tail past RAVENSHOE		
BRIDGE		0903 (Not after)
Arrive Exercise Area		0935

DRESS

- 13. Jungle Green, Battle Order, Steel helmets, one blanket in groundsheet to be carried on the man.

RATIONS

- 14. All tps will carry Unconsumed portion of day's ration (CQMS may carry in bulk at discretion.)
- 15. Res : Emergency <sup>rations</sup> will be carried individually but will only be consumed on order of an officer.
- 16. Indents: OC Rear Party will submit daily to AASC 6 Aust Div AAF AB 55 and AAF W 3809 for each of rear Party and Exercise Group.

AMN

- 17. (a) All Ball SAA will be withdrawn for exercise. Cpl HURLSTON will inspect all tps at 0705 parade and notify OC Main Body to this effect.
- (b) Simulation of rifle and automatic weapon fire as for previous exercise.

POL

- 18. No PP will be established in exercise area before 1200 hrs 12 Oct 43. Sufficient res will be carried to last until PP is opened.
- 19. Res: 100 miles per veh to be carried.

B ECH TPT

- 20. B Ech Vehs from 2/4, 2/8, and 2/11 Aust Inf Bns Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy will be brigaded under Bde TO.

MEDICAL

- 21. Casualties during move to area will be evacuated by MAC through 2/7 Aust Fd Amb to 103 Aust CCS.
- 22. Casualties during exercise through normal channels to 104 Aust CCS.

WATER

- 23. Under arrangement Bde TO.
- 24. Water sterilising outfits will be issued on the basis of one outfit to six men. Local water may be used but ONLY after sterilising.

POSTAL

- 25. (a) Incoming mail will be delivered in the field with rations.
- (b) FPO will be located at Rear Bde HQ.

Signed at.....<sup>1730</sup> hrs  
 Issued by Runner.....

*L. J. Kennedy*  
 Capt  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 (L.J. KENNEDY SC(L).)

DISTRIBUTION

	<u>Copy</u>
BM	1
BM (L)	2
SC	3
SC(L)	4
IO	5
TO	6
BASCO	7
LO 1	8
Hyg O	9
BLO	10
Gd Pl Comd	11
A/CSM	12
QMS	13
File (one to Sig O)	14 - 15
War Diary	16 - 17.
Spare	18.



19 JAP INDEP MIXED BDE OPERATION ORDER (EXERCISE) No 1

Ref Map:-  
 ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 : 253440  
 HERBERTON 1 : 63360  
 PALMERSTON 1- : 63360  
 MT GARNET 1 : 63360

Appx. 18

INFORMATION

1. ENEMY The Australian forces, identified as 9 AUST DIV, at present occupying the line of the rd HERBERTON - WONDECLA - rd junc 391038, were yesterday reinforced by troops being flown into MT GARNET from TOWNSVILLE.

The probable intention of this force is to link up on the right flank of the present AUST posns, moving RAVENSHOE - CHILVERTON - EAST EVELYN. Estimated strength of this force is one inf bn.

2. OWN TPS 5 JAP DIV is at present holding the line MAREEBA - ATHERTON - YUNGABURRA.

3. COMPOSITION 19 JAP INDEP MIXED BDE

- HQ 19 Jap. Inf Bde
- 19 Jap Inf Bde Sig Sec
- Det 2/41 Jap Cipher Sec
- 12 Pl 2/1 Jap HQ Gd Bn
- 2/79 Jap LAD
- 2/2 Jap Fd Regt
- B Sec 2/1 Jap Lt AA Bty
- P Tp 12 Jap Tk A Bty
- 2/2 Jap Fd Coy
- 2/4 Jap Inf Bn
- 2/8 Jap Inf Bn
- 2/11 Jap Inf Bn
- 3 Pl 6 Jap Div Carr Coy
- C Coy 2/3 Jap MG Bn
- Two tpt pls 2/155 Jap Gen Tpt Coy
- 20 Jap Sup Dep Pl
- 2/7 Jap Fd Amb
- 104 Jap CCS
- One Sec 6 Jap Div Pro Coy
- 135 Jap Bde Wkshops Det
- 135 Jap Bde Ord Fd Pk Det
- Det A Jap FS Sec

INTENTION

4. 19 Jap Indep Mixed Bde will prevent the enemy from advancing along the PALMERSTON HIGHWAY East of junc ARCHER CK - THE MILLSTREAM 247810.

METHOD

5. SUMMARY 19 Jap Indep Mixed Bde will:-

- (a) Hold the ARCHER CK - THE MILLSTREAM salient as a defended area.
- (b) Deny to the enemy observation of this area by -
  - (i) Holding as an outpost position Hill 18 West of ARCHER CK 2481.
  - (ii) Offensive action South of THE MILLSTREAM to prevent enemy recce and inflict delay on large formations between the MILLSTREAM - THREE SISTERS 250785.
  - (iii) Establishing an inf OP on THE ELEPHANT 2583.
  - (iv) Offensive action by an inf coy acting independently in the vicinity of bridge WILD RIVER 177818 in accordance with operation instn issued separately to comd.

(c),...../2

- (c) Offensive action by reserves within the bde area against tps attempting to cross either ARCHER CK or THE MILLSTREAM by a deep encirclement.

6. TPS

- (a) FWD (1) Right 2/8 Jap Inf Bn with under comd -  
Det 19 Jap Bde Sig Sec  
Two pls 2/3 Jap MG Bn

Task (i) to hold the high ground NORTH of PALMERSTON HIGHWAY between PALMERSTON HIGHWAY and ARCHER CK at 2581.

(ii) hold HILL 18. 245815.

(iii) Establish OP on ELEPHANT HILL 255833.

Special Instruction: No withdrawal from HILL 18 without permission Bde HQ.

- (11) Left 2/4 Jap Inf Bn with under comd -  
Det 19 Jap Bde Sig Sec.

Tasks (i) to hold the area South of PALMERSTON HIGHWAY and THE MILLSTREAM at 2580 - 2681.

(ii) to patrol aggressively with one coy South of THE MILLSTREAM towards THREE SISTERS 250785.

(iii) One coy in res NOT to be committed unless ordered by HQ 19 Jap Inf Bde, available for counter attack in either right or left fwd area.

- (b) RES 2/11 Jap Inf Bn with under comd  
Det 19 Jap Inf Bde Sig Sec.  
Two Secs 3 pl 6 Jap Div Carr Coy.  
in area astride PALMERSTON HIGHWAY at 280820.

Task (1) prevent enemy crossing of either ARCHER CK or MILLSTREAM between fwd bns and 29 vertical grid line.

(11) Counter attack to regain high ground in the SALIENT.

7. BOUNDARIES

- (a) Inter Bn PALMERSTON HIGHWAY incl to 2/8 Jap Inf Bn from rd and track junc 248809 to embankment 258810.  
incl to 2/4 Jap Inf Bn from embankment 258810 to 266817.

- (b) Rear - line ARCHER CK 266822 to MILLSTREAM 267803.

8. FDL General line ARCHER CK - THE MILLSTREAM.

9. Positions will be occupied by 2400 hrs 12 Oct 43.

10. INDEPENDENT ROLE

- (a) One Coy 2/11 Jap Inf Bn will harrass the enemy in vicinity WILD RIVER Crossing in accordance with operation instn issued separately.

- (b) Comd Coy under comd HQ 19 Jap Inf Bde.

11. PATROLS

- (a) Aggressive patrolling policy will be immediately instituted by units.

- (b) One Sec 3 Pl 6 Jap Div Carr Coy will recce along PALMERSTON HIGHWAY SW to WILD RIVER Bridge from First light 13 Oct 43.

- (c) Boundaries of Patrol responsibility

(i) 2/8 Jap Inf Bn from incl line ARCHER HILL 242831 - ELEPHANT HILL 255833 to incl THE MILLSTREAM from 247809 SW.

(ii) 2/4 Jap Inf Bn from incl THE MILLSTREAM SW <sup>FROM</sup> 247809 to incl THREE SISTERS.

(iii) 2/11 Jap Inf Bn NOT WEST from GRID line 27 -

(1)

(1).....3

- (iii) (1) except along creek 2683 NW to ELEPHANT HILL.
- (11) area bounded by ARCHER creek - MILLSTREAM - GRID LINE 30 and fwd bns.

12. ARTY

- (a) Fd 2/2 Jap Fd Regt, in support, will (incl)
  - (i) engage targets by observation (air observation) in the area bounded by grid lines 23 and 29.
  - (ii) DF Tasks Register the following DF tasks (indicated on the ground) CDF will be answered as under:-

- No 1 Area 252823 - answered by one bty.
- No 2 " 244818 - answered by one bty
- No 3 " 243814 - answered by two btys.
- No 4 " 245808 - answered by two btys.

Priority of DF tasks will be indicated by HQ 19 Jap Inf Bde by 1800 hrs 12 Oct.

Allocation of FOOs and OPOs

- 2/4 Jap Inf Bn 1 FOO 1 OPO
- 2/8 Jap Inf Bn 2 OPO 1 FOO
- 2/11 Jap Inf Bnc Up to three FOOs when required.

- (b) Tk A P tp 12 Jap Tk A Bty will provide defence against tks in depth in rear 2/4 Jap Inf Bn.
- (c) AA One sec 2/1 Jap Lt AA Bty under comd 2/2 Jap Fd Regt as from 1200 hrs 12 Oct for protection of gun posns.

13. ENGRS 2/2 Jap Fd Coy will -

- (a) block bridge 247811 and prepare river banks to prevent enemy crossing.
- (b) Lay mine belt in vicinity bridge 247811.
- (c) Assist 2/2 Jap Fd Regt in clearing gun areas.
- (d) Establish WP between 370819 and RAVENSHOE.
- (e) Prepare crater PALMERSTON HIGHWAY at 394844. Rd to be blown ONLY on order signed by BM 19 Jap Inf Bde. 80 coils danner wire will be delivered to 2/8 Jap Inf Bn by 1000 hrs 12 Oct 43
- Res Area 287818 - res will provide local protection to ADS at 287820.

14. CARRS 3 Pl 6 Jap Div Carr Coy.

- (a) Two secs under comd 2/11 Jap Inf Bn from 1200 hrs 12 Oct 43.
- (b) Pl less two secs in reserve in area 274825 will provide local protection to Bde HQ.
- Patrols One sec will recce W along PALMERSTON HIGHWAY to WILD RIVER Bridge from first light 13 Oct 43.

15. MG 2/3 Jap MG Bn

- (a) Two pls under comd 2/8 Jap Inf Bn as from 1200 hrs 12 Oct 43.
- (b) Coy less two pls - bde res in area 2781.

16. AIR (5) 5 A/C sqn in support 19 Jap Inf Bde for TAC/R and close support from 0600 hrs 13 Oct 43.

- (b) Request for air support through normal channels.
- (c) Identification of fwd tps and targets Posns of fwd tps will be indicated as requested by flashing mirrors. Air support targets will be indicated by mortar and arty smoke (token only.)

17. ADM (See 19 Jap Inf Bde Adm Order No 4 issued separately.)

INTERCOMN

18. Location Bde HQ HQ 19 Jap Inf Bde opens at 275823 at 1000 hrs 12 Oct 43.

19. AMF RT Code

19. AMF RT Code will be used. Keywords as follows:-

from	D100 hrs	12 Oct	FAIRCONQUEST/R
"	0100 hrs	13 Oct	CENTRALDUMP/G
"	0100 hrs	14 Oct	POWERFULTANK/Q
"	0100 hrs	15 Oct	SLOWMARCHING/D

20. CODE NAMES (See Appx A)

21. CALL SIGNS AND FREQUENCIES Issued separately under arrangements Bde Sig O.

22. AIR SUPPORT

- (a) TAC/R set will be with HQ 19 Jap Inf Bde
- (b) All requests for air support through normal channels.
- (c) Visual comm Air to Ground and identification of HQ -
  - (i) In accordance with SWPA simplified Air Ground Code.
  - (ii) Aircraft manouvre Meaning

Circle left	Am going to drop mes- sage.
Alternate dip and climb	Message NOT understood.
Rock Wings	Request identification of HQ.
Circle right	Request front line marking.
Sharp S turns	Mission completed.

23. NETTING All sets will be netted by 1500 hrs 12 Oct 43.

24. SYNCHRONIZATION ABC time 1300 hrs 12 Oct 43.

25. ALLOCATION OF W/T Sets W/ T sets will be allocated as follows:-

Each Inf Bn	one 11 W/T set
Left flank Coy 2/4 Jap Inf Bn	one 208 W/T set.
Independent Coy 2/11 Jap Inf Bn	one 208 W/T set.
Bde B Ech	one 11 W/ T set.

26. TIMES OF REPORTING Units will submit sitreps as required but always at following times:-

2/4 Jap Inf Bn	-	at each hr and half hour.
2/8 Jap Inf Bn	-	at five minutes past the hour and half hour.
2/11 Jap Inf Bn	-	at ten minutes past the hour and half hour.
Independent Coy		
2/11 Jap Inf Bn	-	at each hour and half hour.
Left Flank Coy 2/4		
Jap Inf Bn	-	at ten minutes past each hr and half hr.

27. PASSWORDS

From	0100 hrs	12 Oct	LIMELIGHT
	0100 hrs	13 Oct	SUNSHINE
	0100 hrs	14 Oct	HIGHLIGHT
	0100 hrs	15 Oct	MOONSHINE

28. CALLS FOR DEFENSIVE FIRE

MF 1	Red Green Green	By 2/8 Jap Inf Bn
2	Green Red Red	By 2/8 Jap Inf Bn
3	Red Green Green	By 2/8 Jap Inf Bn
4	Green Red Red	By 2/4 Jap Inf Bn

CDF Not below Coy Comds.

ACK.

Signed at.....0100.....hrs

Issued by LO + DR

DISTRIBUTION .....5

*J.D. Murray*  
Maj  
BM 19 Jap Inf Bde  
(J.D. MURRAY)

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No

2/2 Jap Fd Regt	1
B Sec 2/1 Jap Lt AA Bty	2
P Tp 12 Jap Tk A Bty	3
2/2 Jap Fd Coy	4
19 Bde Sig Sec	5
2/4 Jap Inf Bn	6
2/8 Jap Inf Bn	7
2/11 Jap Inf Bn	8
3 Pl 6 Jap Div Carr Coy	9
G Coy 2/3 Jap MG Bn	10
2/155 Jap Gen Tpt Coy	11
20 Jap Sup Depot Pl	12
2/7 Jap Fd Amb	13
104 Jap CCS	14
5 A/C Sqn	15
Maj CHAPMAN 2/11 Jap Inf Bn	16
B Aust Div	17
RAA 6 Aust Div	18
"G" Umpire	19
Bn Chief Umpires	20 - 22
Comd	23
BM	25
SC	26
IO	27
LO	28 - 30
TO	31
File	32 - 33
War Diary	34 - 35.

19 JAP INF BDE GP

CODE NAMES ( EXERCISE NO 4 )

HQ 19 JAP INF BDE ( ADV )  
 HQ 19 JAP INF BDE ( REAR )

SEPI  
 BUMA

<u>Sub Unit</u>	<u>2/4 Bn</u>	<u>2/8 Bn</u>	<u>2/11 Bn</u>
Bn HQ	GOMO	KORA	LILO
HQ Coy	NOPA	FUTA	KUGA
A Coy	LOGO	DONA	KOLA
B Coy	FEGA	GOPI	RESA
C Coy	MUBO	FEMA	NADA
D Coy	PUMO	POCO	GOTU
A Sec 2/1 Jap Lt A <sup>4</sup> Bty			VEMA
P Tp 12 Jap Tk A Bty			PUDA
2/2 Jap F <sup>1</sup> Coy			DIMA
C Coy 2/3 Jap MG Bn			HOLY
One Pl 6 Jap Div Carr Coy			WEDA
2/7 Jap Fd Amb HQ Coy			GONA
A Coy			GEKA
B Coy			KUDA
C Coy			NALI
One Tpt Pl 2/155 Jap Gen Tpt Coy			RUMO
One Sup Depot Pl 2/5 Jap Sup Depot Coy			TEPO
104 Jap CCS			BOMI
135 Jap Bde Wkshops Det			FUMI
One Tpt Pl 2/155 Jap Gen Tpt Coy (Tp Carrying)			GOBU
135 Jap Bde Ord Fd Pk Det			WEVA
<u>AIR</u>	MAREEBA		DUBI
CLOSE SUPPORT A/C			HUTO
SPARE			HUDA
TAC/R A/C			TUBA
2/2 Jap Fd Regt	RHQ		0001 Wed
	3 Bty		LUBO
	4 Bty		SUDI
	52 Bty		PADA
			NOTA
			0001 Thur
			PUDU
			GAPU
			MEVO
			FOTA
			0001 Fri
			VATA
			KUTI
			TOGA
			VEBU

Code Word ) For R/T Code No 2).....

SPARES:-  
 MOSU  
 MUVA

W.D.

19 JAP INDEP MIXED BDE OP INSTRUCTION No 1

Ref Map:	ATHERTON TABLELANDS	1 : 253440
	HERBERTON	1 : 63360
	PALMERSTON	1 : 63360
	MT GARNET	1 : 63360

To Maj CHAPMAN 2/11 Jap Inf Bn

1. INFORMATION regarding the enemy is as follows:-

- (a) The Australian forces, identified as 9 Aust Div, at present occupying the line of the rd HERBERTON - WONDECLA - rd junc 391038 was yesterday reinforced by troops being flown into MT GARNET from TOWNSVILLE.
- (b) The probable intention of this force is to link up on the right to the present AUST Forces, moving via RAVENSHOE - CHILVERTON - East EVELYN. It is anticipated that this force estimated at one bde, will arrive in area junc PALMERSTON HIGHWAY WILD RIVER early on morning 12 Oct.

2. It is my intention to prevent the enemy from advancing along the PALMERSTON HIGHWAY, West of junc of ARCHER CK - THE MILLSTREAM and 19 Jap Bde will be concentrated in that area.

3. You will move to the area junc PALMERSTON HIGHWAY - WILD RIVER on 12 Oct 43 where you will occupy a defensive posn. You will delay the advance of the enemy as much as is possible and inflict maximum casualties from the posn from whence you will withdraw North along track 175821 into hills 175835.

4. You will continue to harrass the enemy in vicinity WILD RIVER bridge in order to cause the maximum delay and inflict the maximum number of casualties.

5. On orders from HQ 19 Jap Inf Bde, and in the event of failure of communications NOT later than 1200 hrs 13 Oct. You will withdraw across country to ELEPHANT HILL where you will act offensively against any enemy encirclement on right flank.

6. You will return to your unit at 280820 by nightfall, on orders from HQ 19 Jap Inf Bde.

7. You will be under comd 19 Jap Inf Bde until your return to bde area.

ADM

8. TPT one 3 ton will report to WILD RIVER Br at 1800 hrs 12 Oct to collect bedrolls and return to unit at 0500 hrs 13 Oct.

9. MEDICAL Only method of evacuation will be by carry across country to Bde area.

INTERCOMN

10. One 208 W/T Set is allotted for comm.

11. Wireless silence will be maintained until contact.

12. Prearranged Message Code will be as follows:-

SILKY - in first contact with enemy.  
BASKET - withdrawing from first posn.  
COURT - commence withdrawal to ELEPHANT HILL.  
(From HQ 19 Jap Inf Bde)  
RING - fd guns  
ROSES - AA guns  
POP - Tk A guns  
POSY - Bn  
STITCH - Bridge  
TIME - Encircled or completely overrun. No hope of extrac-  
ation.

SECURITY

13. No identification papers, letters or personal documents likely to reveal the identity of the units will be carried.

ACK.

*J.D. Murray*  
Comd 19 Jap Inf Bde  
(J.D. MURRAY)

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy No
Maj CHAPMAN	1
2/4 Jap Inf Bn	2
2/8 Jap Inf Bn	3
2/11 Jap Inf Bn	4
2/2 Jap Fd Regt	5
19 Jap Bde Sig Sec	6
3 Pl 6 Jap Div Carr Coy	7
6 Aust Div	8
Chief Umpire (Jap Force)	9
"G" Umpire	10
Bn Chief Umpire	11 - 13
Comd	14
BM	15
BM (L)	16
SC	17
IO	18
LO	19
TO	20
File	21 - 22
War Diary	23 - 24.



NO CHANGE FROM VERBAL ORDERS19 Jap Indep Mixed Bde Operation Instn No 2 (Exercise)

Ref Map: **ATHERTON TABLELANDS** 1 : 2533440  
**HERBERTON** 1 : 63360  
**PALMERSTON** 1 : 63360  
**MT GARNET** 1 : 63360

APPX. 19

To Comds units 19 Jap Indep Mixed Bde

1. This instruction confirms the outline plan of the bde gp for the next three days, already issued verbally to comds.
2. Information as at 1200 hrs 13 Oct.
  - (a) Tac/R at first light 13 Oct showed enemy concentrated at INNOT SPRINGS area. His strength is estimated at at least one bde gp. (with approx 300 inf and one Pl Aust Carrs)
  - (b) At 0930 hrs first contact/was made by independent coy 2/11 Jap Inf Bn at 175821. Our coy withdrew north into hills at approx 1045 hrs after inflicting heavy casualties, and continues to harass the enemy.
  - (c) Patrolling by inf bns and carrs reveals that the enemy is continuing his advance East along PALMERSTON HIGHWAY. It is clear that his intention is to advance via RAVENSH OE to join 9 Aust Div.
3. It is my intention to draw the enemy along the PALMERSTON HIGHWAY South of BRIDGE 450902 and complete his destruction in that area, after inflicting the maximum casualties on him during his advance.
4. This operation will take place in four phases.
  - Phase I <sup>13</sup> 12 Oct Hold the enemy in present area.
  - Phase II <sup>13/14</sup> Night 12/13 Oct Withdraw to line ROCKY HILL - MILLSTREAM vertical grid 36. 2/4 Jap Inf Bn to concentrate South of MILLSTREAM at 3580.
  - Phase III <sup>14</sup> 13 Oct Under cover of flank attack by 2/4 Jap Inf Bn on enemy posn at 3481, withdraw to a defensive posn astride PALMERSTON HIGHWAY about br 450902. Two bns will concentrate in jungle West of PALMERSTON HIGHWAY at 4789 and 4887.
  - Phase IV Attack from East, towards PALMERSTON HIGHWAY, complete destruction of Aust Force.
5. Operational orders for each phase will be issued.

ACKDISTRIBUTION

	Copy No		
2/2 Jap Fd Regt	1		
B Sec 2/1 Jap Lt AA Bty	2	2/79 Jap LAD	14
P tp 12 Jap Tk A Bty	3	6 Aust Div	15
2/2 Jap Fd Coy	4	Chief Umpire Jap Force	16
2/4 Jap Inf Bn	5	G Umpire	17
2/8 Jap Inf Bn	6	Comd	18
2/11 Jap Inf Bn	7	BM	19
3 Pl Jap Div Carr Coy	8	BM(L)	20
C Coy 2/3 Jap MG Bn	9	SC	21
2/155 Jap Gen Tpt Coy	10	IO	22
20 Jap Sup Dep Pl	11	LO	23
2/7 Jap Fd Amb	12	TO	24
10 4 Jap CCS	13	File	25
		War Diary	26

*[Signature]*  
 Brig  
 Comd 19 Jap Inf Bde  
 (J.E.G. MARTIN)

W.D.

EXERCISE SECRET

Copy No. .... 25

14 Oct 43

Appx 20

19 AUST INF BDE ADM INSTN NO 5

Return of Units on completion of 6 Aust Div Exercise No 4.

Ref Map:- PALMERSTON 1 in to 1 ml.

INFM

1. On completion of the exercise (approx 1200 hrs 15 Oct) units will move back to camp in accordance with this instn.
2. Units with their own tpt will be moved first and a shuttle movement for the three inf bns, 2/7 Aust Fd Amb, will be run by C Pl 2/155 Aust GT Coy.
3. 104 Aust CCS and Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy will remain in exercise area until 16 Oct.

MOVEMENT PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF EXERCISE.

4. Bde TO will arrange for the following units to return to camp by 0930 hrs 15 Oct. All 30 cwt and 3 ton vehs will then be off loaded and will move back to and concentrate in B Ech Area.

B Ech - bde HQ, and three inf bns,  
 20 Sup Depot Pl (incl all veh of A Pl 155 GT Coy necessary for  
 135 Bde Gp Wkshops  
 135 Bde Ord Fd Pk  
 move.)

5. All vehs of A Pl 155 GT Coy will report to 16 Aust Inf Bde at RAVENSHOE immediately the exercise is completed.

MOVEMENT OF UNITS BY OWN TPT

6. 2/2 Aust Fd Regt will move independently to camp area via PALMERSTON HIGHWAY.
7. (a) Remaining units with own tpt will move in the following order as soon as possible after the completion of exercise - Route-EVELYN HIGHWAY.
  - 2/2 Aust Fd Coy
  - Adv 19 Aust Inf Bde
  - Tp 2/1 Aust LT AA Bty
  - Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty
- (b) After units have debussed in camp area all 30 cwt and 3 ton vehs will immediately proceed to the playing field opposite ADOS dump.
- (c) 6 Aust Div is arranging to redirect this tpt to exercise area to supplement tp carrying tpt.
8. One Pl C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn will move immediately in rear of Adv 19 Aust Inf Bde and after debussing will return direct to exercise area to lift the remainder of their pers and stores.

MOVEMENT OF UNITS BY TP CARRYING TPT.

9. Inf Bns will be lifted by 30- 3 ton veh of C Pl 155 Aust GT Coy in the following order:
  - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
  - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
  - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
10. Embussing Areas - on EVELYN HIGHWAY in between bridge 459903 and RD JUNC 452886.
11. OC C Pl 155 GT Coy will ensure that the turn around of his empty veh to exercise area is as quick as possible.

12. 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will use own tpt to commence shuttle MT system to camp area. Additional tp. carrying tpt will be supplied, if necessary, after completion of move of three inf bns. 2/7 Aust Fd. Amb will NOT assemble in field opposite ADOS dump between each turn around.

CARRS

13. Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy will concentrate with its own Coy HQ (at present with 16<sup>th</sup> Aust Inf Bde) at a time and place to be notified later and will remain in exercise area night 15/16 Oct.

14. Tpt for lifting carrs will be supplied on 16 Oct by arrangements to be made by OC 6 Aust Div Carr Coy.

104 CCS

15. Remain present location until 16 Oct when tp carrying tpt will be supplied at a time to be notified later.

CONVOY CONTROL

16. Speed - 20 mih

17. Density - all convoy in groups of 5 or 6 veh at 50 yds interval with at least 400 yds between groups.

TRAFFIC CONTROL

18. SC(L) will establish check point at EAST EVELYN BRIDGE at 1230 hrs and check all units out and re allot all vehs of 19 Aust Inf Bde as they return to exercise area.

19. Sec 6 Aust Div Tro Coy will establish TCPs for the duration of the move at the following points:-

RD JUNC (EAST EVELYN) 440969.

RD JUNC A THERTON - RAVENSHOE Rds.

RD JUNC PALMERSTON HIGHWAY - EVELYN HIGHWAY 452865.

RATIONS

20. (a) Units will arrange own evening meal in camp area (rations already delivered).

(b) Normal delivery will be made to camp area night 15/16 Oct.

21. 104 Aust CCS and 6 Aust Div Carr Coy will make own arrangements for collecting rations from camp area.

UNIT DISCIPLINE

22. CO and OC will ensure that all embussing and debussing is carried out with a minimum of delay to ensure the rapid turn about of all tps carrying veh, both A ASC and units.

Signed at 1350 hrs

Issued by [Signature]

*[Signature]*  
Capt  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(D.R. ROBERTSON)

DISTRIBUTION

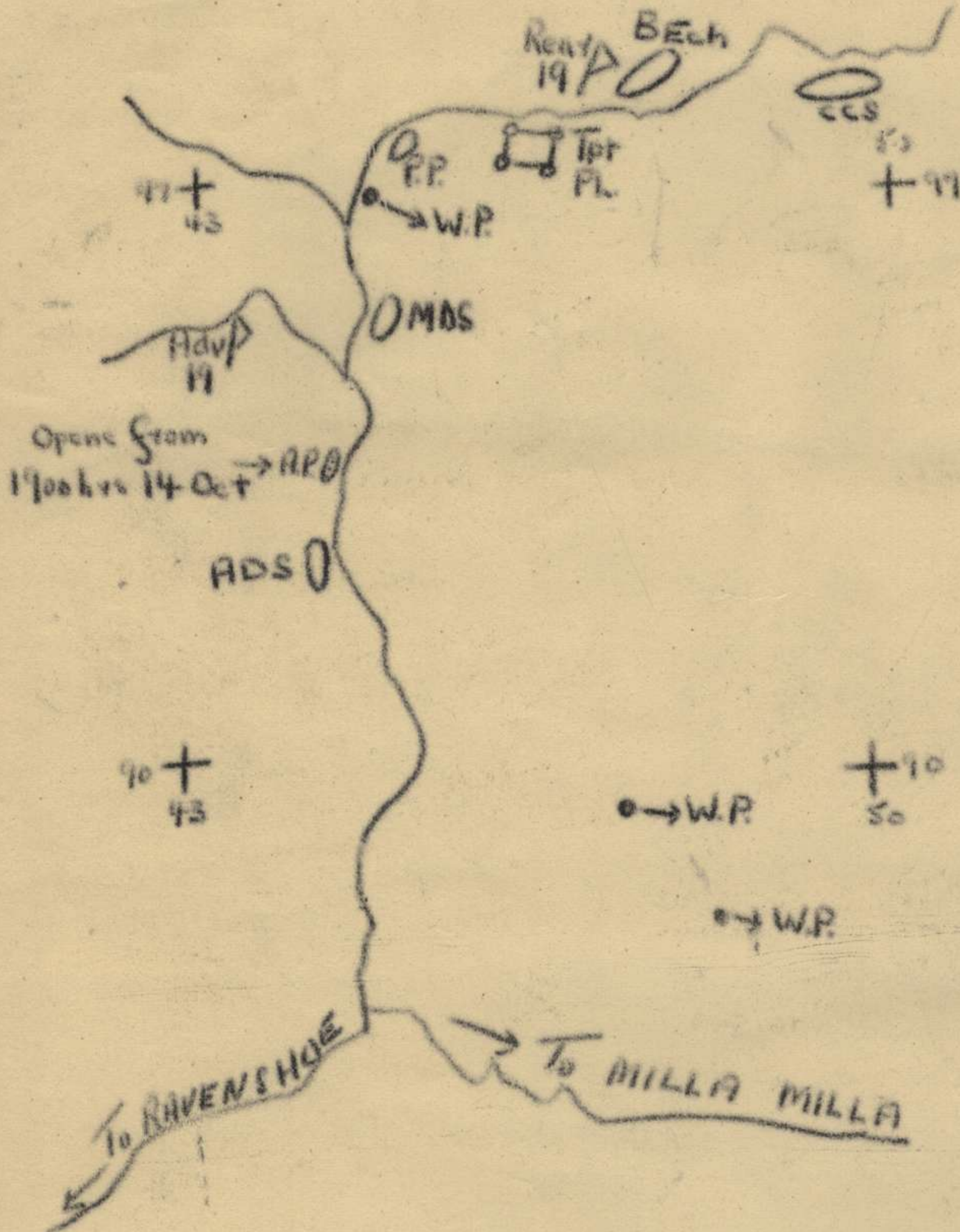
Copy No

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1		
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2		
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3	16 Aust Inf Bde (not to be delivered till after exercise)	15
2/2 Aust Fd Regt	4	Comd	16
Tp 21 Aust Lt AA Bty	5	BM	17
Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	6	BM(L)	18
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7	SC	19
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8	SC(L)	20
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	9	LO	21
Pl 6 Aust Div Carr Coy	10	TO	22
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	11	BASCO	23
104 Aust CCS	12	War Diary	24/25
135 Aust Bde Gp Wkshops	13	File	26
135 Aust/Ord Fd Pk	14		

19 JAP MIXED BDE  
ADM TRACE - PHASE IV

Copy no. 26

1. Adm layout as at 2000 hrs 14 Oct 43.



Signed at 0400 hrs

Issued by Scip

*J. Robertson* Capt.  
SC 19 JAP Inf Bde,  
(DR. ROBERTSON)

14 Oct 43.

Appx 21

19 JAP INDEP MIXED BDE OP INSTN No 3

To Lt.-Col H. McL. BINKS - Comd 2/11 Jap Inf Bn

INFM

ENEMY - Latest infm to hand is that enemy, identified as 2/4 Aust Pnf Bn are occupying RAVENSHOE, and have penetrated slightly to the East.

2/1 Aust Inf Bn were identified this afternoon on the track SOUTH of the MILLSTREAM advancing towards RAVENSHOE.

2/2 and 2/3 Aust Inf Bns and a Cav Commando Sqn (in berets) have previously been identified, but no contact with the first two of these units has been made today, except that a few prisoners from 2/2 Aust Inf Bn were captured at ROCKY HILL this morning by your unit.

Our 2/4 and 2/8 Jap Inf Bns are now, as you know, concentrated in the jungle East of your position. 2/4 Jap Inf Bn in square 4789 and 2/8 Jap Inf Bn in square 4887.

2/2 Jap Fd Coy are holding BRIDGE 18 T 449902. A very satisfactory road block (estimated at at least 3 hrs delay), was created by 2/2 Jap Fd Coy at 394844 this afternoon. The leading enemy did not reach this point until 1640 hrs.

APPRECIATION

My appreciation is that the Aust Bde Gp of four Bns and a Cav Commando Sqn supported by about one regt of fd arty which attacked our ARCHER CK-THE MILLSTREAM posn yesterday afternoon, continued its advance this morning splitting into two routes, the main PALMERSTON HIGHWAY and the tk SOUTH of the MILLSTREAM.

This force by dark would have been concentrated in the RAVENSHOE area, but no vehs are likely to cross the block until well after dark. His arty however, will probably be well within range of your posn.

Vigorous action by our Carr pl, and an attack by a coy of 2/8 Jap Inf Bn in the RAVENSHOE area apparently prevented him from attacking your posn before dark.

You can, however, expect very extensive and aggressive patrolling on his part tonight to determine your posn, and also to determine what depth we are holding along the main road.

There is a good moon tonight and conditons are favourable for mounting an attack at or shortly after dawn.

The possibilities are:-

- (i) A frontal assault on your posn.
- (ii) A n attempt to pass around either of your flanks, whilst holding you with a diversion on your front.

Vigilance and fighting spirit of your patrols tonight are likely to determine which course he will adopt.

You will therefore patrol vigorously, (as far as RAVENSHOE), to determine the enemy's location tonight, and counter patrol to prevent his patrols from identifying your FDLs and flanks and depth.

2/2 Jap Fd Coy will patrol forward as far as your present posn, and you will also be responsible for preventing enemy patrols from moving round your flanks.

2/4 and 2/8 Jap Inf Bns will have protective patrols only as I do not want their location to be disclosed.

INTENTION My intention is compel him to deploy his force against your present posn, and then draw him up the main road towards the BRIDGE 18 T posn, so that I can attack him simultaneously in the flank with 2/4 and 2/8 Jap Inf Bns, and complete his destruction.

You will therefore:

- (i) Hold your present posn for the fight,
- (ii) When attacked tomorrow, hold your present posn until at least one Bn is deployed against you, then withdraw to a posn astride RD at BRIDGE 18 T. You will not withdraw earlier unless so directed by this HQ.

2/2 Jap Fd Coy comes under your comd on your arrival at the BRIDGE 18 T posn.

ARTY 2/2 Jap Fd Regt will support you until you arrive in new area. On arrival in new area, one bty 2/2 Jap Fd Regt will be in support.

TPS UNDER COMD

C Coy 2/3 Jap MG Bn less one pl, 3 Pl 6 Jap Div Carr Coy (reverts to bde comd on arrival new area) 2/2 Jap Fd Coy (on arrival in new area).

SPECIAL INSTN

As your left flank is considerably in rear of the posn ordered by this HQ, thus giving the enemy access to RD JUNC 452866, you will before first light take steps to ensure that approaches on that flank near the edge of the jungle about 450858 are covered by a strong outpost posn.

Signed at.....<sup>1330</sup>.....hrs

Issued by.....<sup>L.O.</sup>.....

*J.E.G. Martin*  
Brig  
Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(J.E.G. MARTIN)

Copy to:

- 2/2 Jap Fd Regt
- 2/2 Jap Fd Coy
- 6 Aust Div
- Chief Umpire Jap Force
- G Umpire Jap Force
- Comd
- BM
- BM(L)
- IO
- LO 1
- War Diary(2)
- File.

RESTRICTED

Australian Imperial Force

ROUTINE ORDERS

Appx 22

by

Brig J.E.G. MARTIN - Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial 72

16 Oct 43.

90. CHURCH PARADES: Sunday 17 Oct 43.

(a) C of E: Holy communion - YMCA Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn 0800 hrs.

Voluntary combined- (i) YMCA Hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn for  
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde and 2/11 Bn  
personnel 0900 hrs.

(ii) 2/8 Aust Inf Bn - for 2/4 and  
2/8 Aust Inf Bn pers 1000 hrs.

(b) R.C.: (i) Confession Chap McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
from 1800 hrs 16 Oct.

(ii) Mass.- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut - 0700 hrs.

91. GROs

Attention of units is directed to the following orders:

Q.704/43, O.710/43.

Units will repeat the following orders:

Q.707/43.

92. 2 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention of units is directed to the following orders:

241/43, 242/43.

Units will repeat the following orders:

243/43, 245/43.

93. 6 AUST DIV ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention of units is directed to the following orders:

140/43, 142/43, 147/43.

Units will repeat the following orders:

148/43, 149/43,

*J.D. Murray*  
Maj  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(J.D. MURRAY)

NOTICES

Entertainments: 19 Aust Inf Bde Area

1. Vic L of C Concert Party - Saturday 23 Oct commencing 1945 hrs.
2. Mobile Cinema Units: (a) No 11 Mobile unit Sat 16 Oct -  
Programme - "Swiss Family Robinson" & shorts.  
(b) 6 Aust Div Mobile Unit - Sun 17 Oct -  
Programme - "Stand Up and Fight."

NOTE: 6 Aust Div Mobile Unit has only one projector which necessitates stopping the programme to change reels.

RESTRICTED

Australian Imperial Force

ROUTINE ORDERS

Appx 23

by

Maj J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

(87 - 94)

Serial 52

16 Oct 43.

87. DUTY OFFICERS: To mount
- |        |   |                  |
|--------|---|------------------|
| 16 Oct | - | Capt Reilly      |
| 17 "   |   | " McIntosh       |
| 18 "   |   | Lieut McCoughtry |
| 19 "   |   | " Jones          |
| 20 "   |   | Capt Walker      |
| 21 "   |   | " Noyes          |
| 22 "   |   | Lieut Baker      |
| 23 "   |   | " Downing        |
| 24 "   |   | Capt Handbury    |

88. CHURCH PARADES: Sunday 17 Oct 43.

- (a) C of E: Holy Communion - YMCA hut 2/11 Aust Inf Bn 0800 hrs.  
 Voluntary Combined + 2/11 Aust Inf Bn YMCA Hut  
 HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde to attend 0900 hrs.  
 CSM will parade all personnel desirous of attending combined service at 0845 hrs.
- (b) RC  
 Confession - Chap McDonald's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn from 1800 hrs  
 16 Oct 43.  
 Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn recreation hut 0700 hrs.

89. AVIATION PETROL UNLEADED

No indents will be placed on RAAF or US ARMY Air Force for 73 octane aviation gasoline (containing no tetra-ethyl lead) unless specifically required for use in aircraft engines. Any such indents will be indorsed by the officer commanding the indenting unit "required for aircraft engines".

90. MOVEMENT OF PERSONNEL ON DUTY

- All movement of officers and other ranks (except by units, portion of units, and large drafts for which Movement Control makes special arrangements and issues Movement Order) travelling on duty by Rail, sea, air, and co-ordinated road movement will be covered by a movement order issued by the formation, unit school despatching the personnel concerned.
- Any officer or other rank attempting to travel without proper authority or by means other than specified in the Movement Order will be refused travel and may have disciplinary action taken against him

91. REMOVAL OF BUILDING MATERIALS IN CAMPS

- Complaints have been received that building materials have been removed by Army personnel from building sites in army camps.
- This practice will cease forthwith and disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

92. CONSERVATION OF TIMBER

- Cases of claims for compensation arising out of units felling timber on Crown and Private land (land hired by the army is included in above category) without prior approval continue to occur.
- Felling of standing timber without approval will render the unit or individual financially responsible for the damage caused.

93. DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY

- Numerous complaints are still being received from civilians that army personnel are unnecessarily inconveniencing property by walking over cultivation paddocks, indiscriminate shooting on

...../2



properties, breaking down fences and leaving gates open.

2. Severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.

94. RACE MEETING - GOC's CONGRATULATORY MESSAGE

The Div Comd desires to thank all Officers, WO's, NCO's and men whose efforts contributed towards making such a success of the Div Race Meeting on Sat 2 Oct. He also desires to congratulate the Race Committee on the excellence of their arrangements and, in particular, on the control they exercised throughout.

*D. R. Robertson*  
Capt SC(4)  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(D.R. ROBERTSON)

NOTICES

ENTERTAINMENTS - 19 Aust Inf Bde Area.

1. Vio L of C Concert Party - Saturday 23 Oct 43 commencing 1945 hrs.
2. Mobile Cinema Units - (commencing 1945 hrs)
  - (a) No 11 Mob Unit Sat 16 Oct, programme "Swiss Family Robinson" and Shorts.
  - (b) 6 Aust Div Mob Unit Sun 17 Oct, programme "Stand up and Fight."

NOTE: 6 Aust Div Mob Unit has only one projector which necessitates stopping the programme to change reels.

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)  
/ (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16 / 10 / 1943 118th BDE (Unit)

W.E. II / 2 / 3 OFFRS 12 O.R.'s 52 + OFFRS 6 O.R.'s 17 ATT. BY W.E. War Diary

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

APPX 24

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
			1	BRIGADIER*										
			2	Lieut.-Colonels										
			4	Majors										
	1		4	Captains	118SC	1	-	-	-					
	1		3	Lieutenants	118MIC	1	-	-	-					
				Quarter-masters	118OC	-	-	1	-					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. (CHAPLAINS) Civilians Counting as Offrs.	118C4D	3								
	2		10			5	-	1	-					
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	15	-	-							15
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
AM6508	LIEUT	KELSALL. E.P.	ATTENDING SCHOOL OF ARMY EDUCATION	7/10/43	

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. .... / ..... / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

US 19 HOIST INF BDE. Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16/10/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	QX6049	MARTIN	J.E.G.	Comd	YES		
T/MAJ	WX244	MURRAY	J.D.	BM	"		
T/MAJ	VX56	KERN	LE.	BM(L)	"		
T/CHPT	NX13264	ROBERTSON	D.H.	SC	"		
T/CHPT	VX2569	KENNEDY	L.T.	SC(L)	"		
T/CHPT	NX5210	REILLY	H.R.	I.O.	"		
T/CHPT	NX5355	MCINTOSH	K.I.	TO	"		
LIEUT	VX27797	DOWNING	W.D.	LOZ	"		
LIEUT	NX17274	TONES	D.F.	LOZ	"		
LIEUT	VX116508	KELSH	E.P.	EDUC	NO	ATTENDING School of Army Education	9/10/43
<u>ATTACHMENTS ALLOWED BY WE.</u>							
CHPT	VX50524	MURPHY	W.H.	BASCO	YES		
LIEUT	SX10912	BANKER	N.M.	Hyc. O.	"		
Chaplain	VX6365	SOUTHBY	K.M.	CHAPLN	NO	DET TO. 2/14/43	
4TH	QX40920	MCDONALD	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/5/43	
CLASS	SX11605	COMPTON	C.M.	"	"	" " 2/11/43	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
CAPT	QX354	NOYES. W.R.	2/10 BN	24/7/43	LOI
CHPT	NX165791	WALKER. F.H.	HQ 1 DIV.	2/5/43	BLO.

16-10-43  
Date of Despatch

*L. J. Kennedy*  
Signature of Commander  
SC. 19 HOIST INF BDE  
(L. J. KENNEDY)

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 16/10/1943 HQ 11 BDE (Unit)

W.E. II / 2 / 3 OFFRS. 12 O.R's. 52 + OFFRS. 6 O.R's. 17 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.					
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.	
				W.Os. Class I.	HEAD QTR	3				
			6	W.Os. Class II.	HEAD QTR	2			1	
			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	HEAD QTR	1				
			1	Staff Sergeants	HEAD QTR	1				
			3	Sergeants	HEAD QTR	3				
		1	6	Corporals	HEAD QTR	6				
		12	52	Troopers, Privates, etc.	HEAD QTR	52				
				Civilians counting as O.R.	HEAD QTR	1				
*		13	65*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	HEAD QTR	65			1	

Detail	A.I.F.	C.M.P.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	**	TOTAL
		Under 19 Years	19 Years and over							
A	13									79
B(1)										
B(2)										

### Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

### Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
8	2/4 BN			2	19 BDE SIG		
2	4/5 Bn.			1	2/4 Bn.		
4	1/11 Bn.			1	2/5 Bn.		
3	6 Div. Postal			1	2/11 Bn.		
3	FSW			1	3005 TCOMP		
<u>20</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>			<u>6</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		

### Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / / 194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

**FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS**

At 6000 Hrs. Saturday 11/10/1918 (Date)

W.E. 2.1.1. OTHERS OR. 2. + OTHERS OR. 11 ATT BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Reported.

ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.					W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED			
No.	Rank	W.E.	Strength	Strength	Rank	W.E.	Strength	Strength
1	W.O. Class I	-	1	1				
2	W.O. Class II	-	1	1				
3	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sergeant	-	1	1				
4	Staff Sergeants	-	1	1				
5	Sergeants	-	1	1				
6	Corporals	-	1	1				
7	Troopers, Privates, etc.	-	1	1				
8	Civilians employed as OR	-	1	1				
9	Total of rolls marked *	-	1	1				
10	<b>SURPLUS</b>	-	1	1				
11	<b>NCOs</b>	-	1	1				

**MAIL & CHATEEN — Wx 290 - CPL HURLSTON. L. N.**

**CARPENTER 4 — vx12534. CPL. ROWE C. R.**

**GEN DUTIES**

No.	Rank	W.E.	Strength	Strength
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				

Part B. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Highlighted

No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Remarks (e.g., Special Duties, etc.)

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 16/10/1943.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangetakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddlery makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Armen				Signwriters				Textile Reftters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identifn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				By. Comd's Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Bollermakers				Whealers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)	1	1		Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators											
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Battery Surveyors				DRIVER MT	0	15	-
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Butchers				WATER DUTY	1	1	-
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks	2	2	-	HIG DUTIES	1	2	-
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Supply				BATMAN	13	13	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	2	2	-	Clerks, Technical				GEN DUTIES	2	2	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Coach Trimmers				ORDERLIES	6	7	-
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Concreters				YMCA	-	1	-
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Cooks				STOREMAN	-	1	-
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Dental Clerk Orderlies				NEOS (a)	12	13	-
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Draughtsmen, Signals				HEALIE	2	2	-
Pattern Maker				Masons				Drivers, H.T.				WILL	3	3	-
Pharmacist				Massenrs				Driver Mechanics				BATTMAN	6	5	-
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Driver Tpin. Plant				CLERK WISE	1	1	-
Photowriter				Miners				Engine Hands, I.C.				DA	1	1	-
Plumber				Moulders				Equipment Repairers				BY	1	1	-
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Farriers				ARMOURER (a)	1	1	-
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Fitters' Mates				MED. ORDR	1	1	-
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1	-	CARRIED FORWARD	3	3	-	Gun Layers				Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A, respectively.	69	79	1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

16.10.43  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

Lt. J. KENNEDY  
HQ 19 HUST INF BDE

W.D.

Appx 25

Australian Imperial Force

EXERCISE SECRET

Copy 19.

16 Oct 43.

TRANSPORT INSTRUCTION

for 6 Aust Div Exercise No 2 (19 Aust Inf Bde Gp)

Ref 6 Aust Div Exercise No 2 (memo G 4309) not to all addressees.

Ref 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Instn for 6 Aust Div Exercise No2 (Not yet issued.)

Ref: BARTLE FRERE 1 in to 1 ml.  
HERBERTSON 1 in to 1 ml.

INFORMATION

1. An exercise in defence in Jungle will be conducted in JENSENVILLE area on 19 - 22 Oct 43.
2. The 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will consist of:-
  - HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
  - 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
  - Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec
  - 12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
  - 2/79 Aust LAD
  - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
  - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
  - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
  - 53 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt
  - 2/2 Aust Fd Coy
  - One Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn
  - One Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy
  - 24 Aust Sup Depot Pl
  - 2/7 Aust Fd Amb
  - One Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy.

TRANSPORT

3. Unit (a) Units will use all available unit tpt for move to and from area.  
(b) During exercise will be restricted to trucks  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton 4 x 4 on the scale with which units or sub-units of the group are at present equipped. The platoon of 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy will be equipped with trucks 3 ton.
4. Tp Carrying Tpt.
  - (a) During the exercise will be supplied by Bde HQ if tactical situation requires.
  - (b) To move to and from concentration area will be supplied to units under arrangement of HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde.
5. Staff Table Returns

det

All units of Bde Gp shown above with exception of 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec will complete a Staff Table in triplicate, as per pro forma attached, and submit to this HQ NOT later than 1200 hrs 17 Oct 43.
6. Personnel colns in table to be as accurate as possible to permit rationing for exercise.  
(correct)
7. MOVEMENT
  7. Movement order will be issued later.

ACK

Signed at... 21.20 .....hrs

Issued by... Sgt. S. P. L. S.

*D. R. Robertson*  
Capt  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
(D.R. ROBERTSON)

DISTRIBUTION

	<u>Copy</u>
	Instn & Appx A
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
53 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt	4
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	5
2/3 Aust MG Bn	6
24 Aust Sup Depot Pl	7
2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	8
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	9
6 Aust Div Pro Coy	10
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	11
12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	12
2/79 Aust LAD	13
BM	14
SC	15
SC(L)	16
TO	17
BA SCO	18
War Diary	19-20
File	21-22



19 AUST INF BDE STAFF TABLE for 6 AUST DIV EXERCISE 2

Copy  
16 Oct 43.

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Tpt Instn of 16 Oct 43.)

Serial	Unit	Pers				Vehs						Remarks (to incl name of CO or OC unit exercise)	
		On Exercise		Left in Lines.		Unit Vehs to be used for- Additional vehs reqd for				Movement to area (excl colns (g) to (k))			
		Offrs	ORs	Offrs	ORs.	Movement		Exercise					
		Type	No	Type	No	Type	No	Type	No				
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	
								1 4 ton 4 x 4					

APPX 26

MOVEMENT TABLE

Copy  
18 Oct 43

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 5.)

Ref Map: HERBERTON 1 in to 1 ml  
BARTLE RRERE 1 in to 1 ml  
Att trace Appx "B"

1. ROUTE (a) Unit Lines - Start Point - Rd Junc RD ATHERTON - RAVENSHOE - Debussing Area.  
(b) Returning tp tpt - Debussing area - Rd and Tk Junc 415072 - RD JUNC RD ATHERTON-RAVENSHOE - Unit Lines.
2. START POINT: (a) JUNC LUCAS AVE - RD HERBERTON - RAVENSHOE.  
(b) Unit lines.
3. SPEED: 15 mih (no halts).
4. DENSITY: 15 vtm.
5. DEBUSSING AREA: Vicinity RD & TRACK JUNC 432055.

Serial	Unit	Pers	Unit Vehs	Tp Carrying Tpt		Total Vehs	Leave Unit Lines		Time Past S.P.		Last veh arrive debussing area.	Remarks
				No.	Report Unit Lines.		Head	Tail	Head	Tail		
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)
1.	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	685	5	38	0630	) - 47	0800	0813	0805	0818	0858	2/3 MG vehs join convoy at unit lines.
	One Pl 2/3 Aust MG Bn	37	2	1	0700							
	Det 19 Bde Sig Sec	4	1	-	-							
2.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	727	5	( 17	0630	) - 46	0820	0833	0825	0838	0918	" " "
			( 21	0650								
	One Pl 2/3 Aust MG Bn	37	2	1	0700							
3.	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	124	21	-	-							
	(less rear Bde HQ)											
	(incl 12 Pl 2, 1 Gd Regt)											
	Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy 16		1									
	19 Bde Sig Sec (less dets)	29	5									" " "
	One Coy 2/3 MG Bn (less three pls)	22	2	1	0700	30	0840	0848	0845	0853	0940	
4.	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	194	23			23	0900	0906	0902	0908	0951	One pl report to 53 aust fd bty on arr debussing area.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	
5.	2/8 Aust Inf Br	657	6	4	0630	)	51	1100	1114	1105	1119	1200	
	One Pl 2/3 1st Mtr Br	37	2	37	1015								
	Det 19 Bde Sig Sec	2	1	1	0700								
6.	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	197	13	15	1015	28	1130	1138	1132	1140	1223	Start Point (b) unit lines.	
7.	53 Aust Fd Bty	182	29			29			1200	1209	1254		
8.	Rear 19 Bde L	45	8									LAD to establish light rec ses with one to move indepently. <i>veh.</i>	
	2/79 Aust LAD	5	3										
	"B" Ech	6	1										
	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	6	1										
	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	6	1	14		14	1215	1219	1220	1224	1305		
	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	6	1			2	(OC's discretion)				1400		
9.	20 Aust Sup Dep Pl	30	2									6 x 3 ton to report to 20 Sup Dep Pl on arr at Exercise area at 1400 hrs. 8 x 3 ton vehs to report engr dump soon after turn around as possible for transport engr stores.	
10.	One Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	37	32			32							

Signed at.....<sup>2400</sup>hrs

Issued by JDRLS.

*D.R. Roberts*  
 for SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 Capt  
 D.R. ROBERTSON



18 Oct 43.

APPX 27

HQ 19 AUST INF BDE ADM ORDER 23

(To be read in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde EXERCISE Adm Order No 5 of 18 Oct 43.)

Ref Map: HERBERTON 1 Inch to 1 Mile  
BARTLE FRERE 1 Inch to 1 Mile

MOVEMENT TO EXERCISE AREA :

1. Move to Exercise Area as per APPX A of 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 5.
2. Loading as per normal full scale transport loading for Bde HQ.

TRANSPORT :

3. All tpt with exception of :-

4 x  $\frac{1}{2}$  ton 4 x 4  
1 x Office Truck  
1 x 3 ton kitchen truck  
2 x 30 cwt Water Carts  
1 x 15 cwt POL Vehicle

Will return to unit lines from debussing area.

4. REAR PARTY : See attached sheet.

EMBUSSING POINT :

5. As for previous exercise.

EMBUSSING OFFICERS :

6. (a) Operational group - Capt WALKER  
(b) Tp Carriers - Lieut Mc COUGHTREY

ROUTE :

7. Unit lines - Start Point - ATHEERTON RD - MINBUN TRACK.

SPEED & DENSITY :

8. (a) Speed - 15 m.i.h. (NO halts)  
(b) Density - 15 v.t.m.

9. Start Point - Junc LUCAS AVENUE - ATHEERTON - RAVENSHOE RD.

ROUTINE :

10. Tuesday 19 Oct 43 -
 

Revielle	0645
Breakfast	0715
Parade	0815
Embuss	0830
Depart Unit Lines	0840
Pass Start Point	0845
Arrive debussing	0940

DRESS :

11. Jungle green, battle order, felt hats, one blanket in ground sheet carried on the man.

RATIONS :

12. All tps will carry lunch rations.  
Evening meal will be cooked in 'B' Ech Area.

2...../

RES :

13. Emergency rations will be carried individually but will ONLY be consumed on order of an officer.

AMN :

14. All ball SAA will be withdrawn for Exercise. CSM will inspect all tps at 0815 hrs parade.

B ECH TPT :

15. 'B' Ech tpt vehs from 2/4, 2/8, 2/11 Aust Inf Bns will be brigaded by Bde TO.

POSTAL :

16. (a) Incoming mail will be delivered in the field.  
(b) FPO located REAR Bde HQ.

Signed at .....hrs  
7400  
Issued by *Rimmer* .....

*L. Kimmick*  
Capt.  
19 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION :

COPY :

BM	1
BM (L)	2
SC	3
SC (L)	4
IO	5
TO	6
BASCO	7
LO I	8
Hyg O	9
BLO	10
Sig O	11
Gd Pl Comd	12
CSM	13
CQMS	14
File	15
War Diary	16-17
Spare	18

EXERCISE 19 - 22 OCT

PERSONNEL REMAINING IN CAMP

Bde HQ  
Capt ROBERTSON  
L/Sjt HOLDER - Canteen  
Sjt NOONAN - Education  
Sjt MILLWAY - Armourer  
Cpl ROWE - Storeman  
Pte IVE - FSW  
Pte COUSINS - Hygiene  
Sjt ROBINSON - Clerk  
L/Cpl FAIRBAIRN - "  
Pte CATT - Orderly  
Pte McINTOSH - Batman

Transport  
L/Cpl GARFIT  
Pte JOHNSTONE  
Pte LUTSCKE  
Pte MILLARD  
Pte VEITCH (detached)

The following are returning to  
Camp after transporting HQ :-

L/Cpl WHITTAKER  
Pte LAMBOURNE  
Pte DAVEY  
Pte AXFORD R.D.

LAD : 1 Ofpr 12 ORs

SIGS : 4 ORs

Gd Pl : 1 Cook, 10 ORs. (Building  
Party)

WD

Copy 2/  
18 Oct 43.

19 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE ADM INSTN No 5.

(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde 00 for 6 Aust Div Exercise No 2.)

Ref Map: HERBERTON 1 in to 1 ml  
BARTLE FRERE 1 in to 1 ml.

Appx 28

MOVEMENT TO EXERCISE AREA

1. Move to exercise area as per movement table attached as Appx A.
2. Unit comds have already carried out recce and have been given outline plan by Bde Comd.
3. Units will observe all normal convoy rules regarding speed density and air spotters as for a tactical move.

TRANSPORT

4. Tp carrying tpt will report to unit lines as per appendix A.
5. All unit tpt will be used for move to exercise area and with exception of  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton 4 x 4 vehs and 1 x 5 ton veh per unit return to unit lines after debussing of tps and off loading of stores.
6.  $\frac{1}{4}$  ton 4 x 4 vehs on the following basis will report to a Jeep pool established under Bde TO at 429063 NOT later than 1500 hrs 19 Oct 43:-

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	2	19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	2
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2	2/79 Aust LAD	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	2	One Sec 2/3 Aust MG Bn	3
53 Aust Fd Bty	3		

7. 2/4, 2/8, 2/11 Aust Inf Bn B ech vehs will be brigaded under Bde TO and will report to Bde Tpt Park at 1000 hrs 19 Oct 43.
8. During exercise a ferry service for COs to attend orders conferences, etc., will be established under Bde arrangement.

ALLOTMENT OF ONE PL 155 GT COY.

9. (a) After completion of move to exercise area 6 x 3 ton vehs will remain under command 20 Aust Sup Depot Pl.  
(b) Remainder not required for exercise purposes will return to unit lines.

SUPS.

10. (a) Breakfast 19 Oct 43 in unit lines.  
(b) Midday meal on the man.  
(c) Evening meal to be cooked under unit arrangement at B Ech area.
11. POL Units will carry normal res on all vehs remaining in exercise area to avoid shortage prior to PP opening.

12. Traffic Centre

Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy will establish TCPs as follows from 0815 hrs 19 Oct 43 until movement to area completed.

RD JUNC	ATHERTON	-	RA VENSCHOE RD.
RD & TK JUNC			415072
RD JUNC			431068
RD TRACK JUNC			433056
TRACK JUNC			420045



- 13. Movement Table )
- 14. Route )
- 15. Speed ) See Appendix A.
- 16. Density )

17. Embussing and Assembly Area: Unit lines.

18. Debussing Area: as per movement table.

19. Rec. 2/79 Aust LAD will est lt rec sec at RD & TK JUNC 412073 during convy movement time.

20 Medical. 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will be responsible for evacuations of casualties during movement of convoy.

MAINTENANCE PLAN - EXERCISE AREA

21. Location of units - see trace attached as appendix "A".

AMMUNITION

- 22. (a) AP as per trace attached. Time of opening to be notified later.
- (b) Method of supply during exercise as outlined in Appx C.

SUPS

- 23. (a) Sup P. see trace attached - time of opening will be notified later.
- (b) Res. Emergency ration will be carried but will NOT be used without orders from Bde HQ.
- (c) Indents.
  - (i) AAF AB 55 and AAF W 3809 will be submitted to AASC 6 Aust Div daily by unit rear parties in unit lines.
  - (ii) Unit ration strength in the field will be notified to BASCO by 19 Aust Inf Bde each day.
- (d) (i) Morning and evening meals will be cooked in B Ech and transported by Jeep train under Bde arrangement to 2/11 and 2/4 Aust Inf Bns, 19 Bde HQ and 2/2 Aust Fd Coy (one pl attached 53 Fd Bty to draw as per sub-para (ii) ).
- (ii) 53 Aust Fd Bty and 2/8 Aust Inf Bn will porter morning and evening meals from B Ech area.
- (iii) Midday meal hard rations to be delivered with morning meal.

POL

- 24. (a) PP see trace A ppx B - time of opening to be notified later.
- (b) Res. 100 mls per veh to be carried.

RAE STORES

- 25. (a) 2/2 Aust Fd Coy will pick up Engr Stores from dump/est-<sup>and</sup>ablish Bde dump at B Ech area by 0900 hrs 19 Oct 43.
- (b) CQMS will be responsible for issue of tools and stores on signature to units..

B ECH TPT

26. One veh per unit only will be retained in B Ech Area.

MEDICAL

- 27. (a) ADS )
- MDS ) See trace Appx B.
- Bearer Relay Post)
- (b) Res Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will detach Bearer Parties of 8 to each bn on arrival in exercise area. The Bearersi will be responsible for evacuation to Bearer Relay Post behind 2/8 Aust Inf Bn RAP.
- (c) Evacuation to ADS from Relay post responsibility of ADS personnel.
- (d) Actual Casualties during exercise will be evacuated to 104 Aust CCS through normal channels.

WATER

28.

- (a) All 2 gal water containers will be taken on exercise.
- (b) WPs will be established as follows:-
  - (i) for water vehs only under Bde arrangement to B Ech at 418075.
  - (ii) for MDS use only at 413068.
  - (iii) for 2/11 Aust Inf Bn only at 462060.
- (c) 2/8 Aust Inf Bn, 53 Aust Fd Bty plus one pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy will draw water in 2 gal containers from B Ech each morning with rations.
- (d) Water for 2/4 Aust Inf Bn, HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde, remainder of 2/2 Aust Fd Coy will be delivered by jeep train with morning meal.
- (e) 2/11 Aust Inf Bn by unit arrangement.

REC

29.

- (a) During Exercise: By arrangement 19 Aust Inf Bde HQ.
- (b) After Exercise: All vehs and guns will be recovered under direction OC 2/79 Aust LAD.

SALVAGE

30.

No dumps to be established without authority Bde HQ .

31.

- (a) Incoming unit mail (incl att tps) will be delivered each day with rations.
- (b) Location Fd Post Office - Rear 19 Aust Inf Bde.

ACK

Signed at.....hrs

Issued by.....

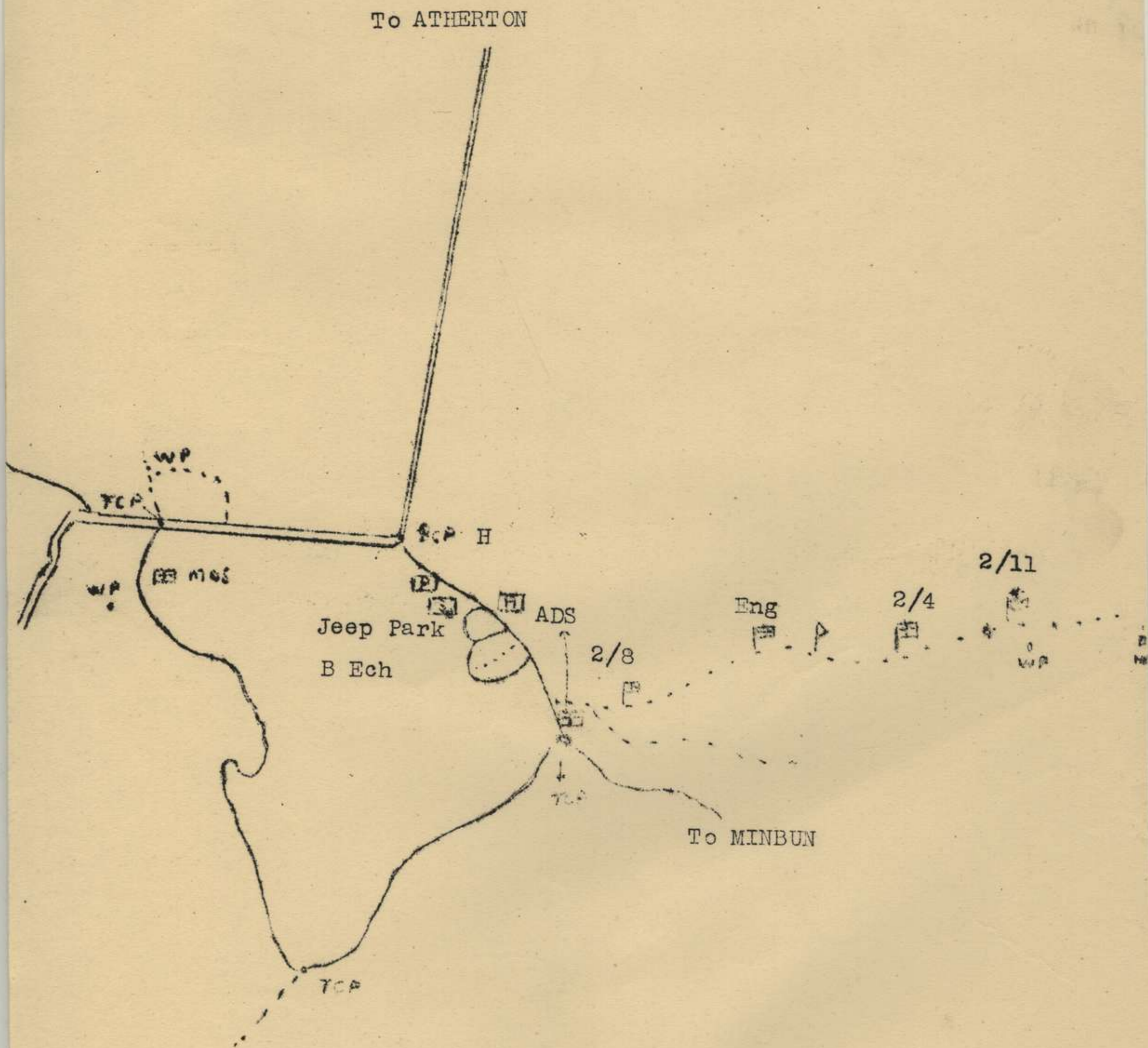
*L. J. Kennedy*  
 Capt  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 L. J. KENNEDY

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No  
Order Appx A, B & C

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
53 Aust Fd Bty	4
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	5
2/3 Aust MG Bn	6
2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	7
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	8
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	9
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy	10
6 Aust Div (for infm)	11
Comd	12
BM	13
SC	14
SC (L)	15
TO	16
BASCO	17
Sig O	18
2/79 Aust LAD	19
Rear 19 Aust Inf Bde	20
War Diary	21 - 22.
File	23.

Trace issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 5.



Scale: 2 in to 1 Mile (approx)

19 AUST INF BDE OPERATION ORDER (EXERCISE) No 5

Ref Maps: HERBERTON 1 : 63360  
BARTLE FRERE 1 : 63360

*APPX 29*

INFORMATION

1. ENEMY.

T&C/R reports that a group estimated at a battalion of infantry was seen moving from RD JUNC 485229 in the direction of MALANDA. At last light 18 Oct they appeared to be preparing to halt for the night at MALANDA.

This force offers a possible threat to the right flank of 6 Aust Div in its advance.

2. OWN TPS

- (a) 6 Aust Div will advance on 19 Oct from its present posn in JENSENVILLE area along the ATHERTON - RAVENSHOE rd.
- (b) 17 Aust Inf Bde in its advance is taking steps to look after MOLO TRACK (434059 - 478073).
- (c) 2/4 Aust Inf Bn is to take up a defensive posn in the vicinity of rd junc 433055 covering the Western ends of both TURNERS TRACK and MINBUN TRACK (433055 - 518019).
- (d) 19 Aust Inf Bde is to protect the right flank of 6 Aust Div from any advance along SEAMARKS TRACK.

3. TOPOGRAPHICAL

SEAMARKS TRACK is the only possible MT track to the West from the rd MALANDA - MILLAA MILLAA. All other tracks are suitable for foot and pack only.

4. Composition of 19 Aust Inf Bde:-

- HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
- 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
- Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec
- 12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt
- 2/79 Aust LAD
- 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
- 53 Bty 2/8 Aust Fd Regt
- 2/2 Aust Fd Coy
- C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn
- One Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy
- 20 Aust Sup Depot Pl
- 2/7 Aust Fd Amb
- One Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy

INTENTION

5. 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will prevent the enemy from advancing West along SEAMARKS TRACK to ATHERTON - RAVENSHOE RD.

METHOD

6. TPS

- (a) FWD 2/11 Aust Inf Bn with under cmd:-
  - Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec
  - One Pl C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn

TASKS

- (i) To hold the area astride SEAMARKS TRACK from incl tk junc 469063 to 460061 (see sketch att.)

- (b) CENTRE 2/4 Aust Inf Bn with under comd:-  
 Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
 One Pl C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn

TASK

- (i) To hold the area astride SEAMARKS TRACK from incl 453061 to 453060, (see sketch att.)

- (c) REBR 2/8 Aust Inf Bn with under comd:-  
 Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
 One Pl 2/3 Aust MG Bn

TASK

- (i) To hold the area astride SEAMARKS TRACK from incl GATE 441058 to incl junc TORNERS - SEAMARKS TKS 435057 (see sketch att.)

- 7. Posn will be occupied by 1500 hrs 19 Oct 43.
- 8. Patrols: details of patrols will be issued later.
- 9. RAE Stores.  
 RAE Stores will be issued on following basis, under arrangement Staff Captain:-  
 (a) Shovels 80 per Inf Bn.  
 (b) Picks 60 per Inf Bn.  
 (c) Wire to be advised.

10. ARTY

(a) Fd

- (i) 53 Aust Fd Bty is in support.
- (ii) COs will arrange for registration of bty targets in own areas.

Priority of Registration On confirmation from Bde HQ.

- 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn

- (iii) SOS target will be located in 2/11 Aust Inf Bn area.

(iv) Allocation of OPO's

2/11 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	1

(v) Tk A

2 Tk A guns per Inf Bn only will be used.

11. ENGRS

- (a) 2/2 Aust Fd Coy less one pl will occupy defensive posn in area 450060.
- (b) One Pl will give local protection to gun area 53 Aust Fd Bty 4205.
- (c) Tasks
  - (i) Est WPs as required
  - (ii) Recce and, if practicable, construct track from bend in track 414070 to AHERTON - RAVENSHOE rd 409070 to be carried out by pl in gun area.
  - (iii) Improve SEAMARKS TRACK.
  - (iv) Construct command posts at Bde HQ 452060.
  - (v) Construction of Arty observation Posts

12. MG: C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn

- (a) One Pl under comd each 2/4, 2/8 and 2/11 Aust Inf Bns.
- (b) Coy HQ will be located at Bde HQ 452060.

ADM

- 13. See 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Instn No 5 already issued.

INTERCOMN

- 14. HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde close present location at 1200 hrs 19 Oct 43. Opens at 452000 at 1200 hrs 19 Oct 43.

15. AMF R/T CODE will be used. Keywords as follows:-  
 From 1200 hrs 19 Oct JOINTREFUSAL/F  
 From 1200 hrs 20 Oct PRECIOUSBALM/X  
 From 1200 hrs 21 Oct MEXICANWORDS/B  
 From 1200 hrs 22 Oct WONDERFULJAM/O

16. Code Names See appx A Att.

17. Call Signs and Frequencies issued separately by Bde Sig O.

18. Netting All sets will be netted by 1600 hrs 19 Oct #3.

19. WIRELESS SILENCE will be maintained until lifted by Bde HQ.

20. Times of Reporting

Units will submit Sitreps as required but always at following times:-

- 2/4 Aust Inf Bn - until contact at each hour, after contact at each hour and half hour
- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn - until contact five mins past each hour after contact at five mins past each hour and half hour.
- 2/11 Aust Inf Bn - until contact at 10 mins past each hour, after contact at 10 mins past each hour and half hour.

21. Passwords

From 1200 hrs 19 Oct LILLIPUTT  
 From 1200 hrs 20 Oct GULLIVER  
 From 1200 hrs 21 Oct UTOPIA

22. Call SOS fire: Red green red

23. Synchronization ABC time 1300 hrs each day.

ACK

Signed at.....*2.05*.....hrs

Issued by.....*L.D.R.*.....

*J.D. Murray* Maj  
 BM 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 J.D. MURRAY

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
53 Fd Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt	4
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	5
2/3 Aust MG Bn	6
2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	7
20 Aust Sup Dep Pl	8
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	9
6 Aust Div	10
Comd	11
BM	12
BM(L)	13
SC	14
IO	15
LO	16 - 18
TYO	19
File	20 - 22
War Diary	23 - 24

CODE NAMES

HQ 6 AUST DIV

19 Aust Inf Bde Gp

Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde      SEPI  
Rear " " " " "      BUMA

<u>Sub-Units</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn</u>	<u>2/8 Aust Inf Bn</u>	<u>2/11 Aust Inf Bn</u>
Bn HQ	GOMA	KORA	LILO
HQ Coy	NOPA	PUTA	KUGA
A "	ROGO	DONA	KOLA
B "	FEGA	GOPI	RESA
C "	MUBA	FEMA	NADA
D "	PUMO	POCO	GOKU

53 Aust Fd Bty		MOSU
2/2 Aust Fd Coy		DINA
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn		HUPA
20 Aust Sup, Dep Pl		GOBU
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	HQ Coy	GONA
	A "	GEKA
	B "	KUDA
	C "	NALI
Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy		RUMO

Australian Imperial Force

EXERCISE SECRET

Copy No. .... 27

22 Oct 43

19 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE ADM INSTN NO 20

Appx 30

For 6 Aust Div Air Exercise

NOTE: This instn is issued as a GUIDE to the air exercise for the week ending 29 Oct 43. Detailed order will be issued at a later date.

GENERAL

1. 19 Aust Inf Bde, consisting of the following units will em plane at MT GARNET AIRFIELD and deplane at WONDECLA AIRFIELD.

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec	2/8 Aust Inf Bn <sup>1</sup>
12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	2/11 Aust Inf Bn
2/79 Aust LAD	
Det 6 Aust Div Postal Unit	
Det "A" FS Sec	
<del>2/5 Aust Cav Commando Sq</del>	
53 Aust Fd Bty	
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	
Two Tps 12 Aust Tk A Bty	
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	
Lt Sec 104 Aust CCS=	
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy	

2. EMPLANING AIRFIELD - MT GARNET - represented for purpose of the exercise by open paddock 349058 on north side of main rd through 6 Aust Div Carr Area - See diagram Appx "A".

3. DEPLANING AIRFIELD - WONDECLA - represented for purpose of exercise by HERBERTON RACECOURSE 3006 - see diagram Appx "B".

4. RAAF - details are attached in Appx "C".

5. MARKING OF PLANES - Aircraft DC 3 (represented by 3 ton lorries) will be marked in serial title numbers at least 8" high.

- (a) At top left hand corner of windshield.
- (b) On each cabin door.
- (c) On tailboard.
- (d) In addition each veh representing airplane will carry a white flag flying above the canopy and one in rear of driving cabin.
- (e) By night planes in dispersal bays will have left hand front headlight painted red.

6. LOADING OF PLANES

- (a) All pers and stores incl Jeeps and M/C will be loaded into planes as required.
- (b) 25 pr guns will not be disassembled but will be towed by "plane". However, prior to emplaning and after deplaning time equivalent to the time for dismounting and assembling of guns will be allowed before moving off.
- (c) 6 pr and 2 pr guns will be dismounted and carried in aircraft.

7. "RAAF" STAFF AND "PILOTS" (Dr MT) - instn will be issued later.



COMPOSITION OF UNITS

- 8. PERS: Units will move with full WE less camp security guard and LOB as detailed in paras 30 & 31.
- 9. EQPT: Full scale weapons and amm will be taken as per scale A (i.e. stores than can be man handled or carried in a jeep, in jungle condition.

PAYLOADS

- 10. Standard plane - DC 3 - 5000 lbs.
- 11. (a) 22 pers and nil stores  
or/  
nil pers and 5000 lb stores } or a combination thereof.
- (b) It is suggested that 16 pers and 1000 lbs make a practical load for a basis of initial calculations.
- 12. Each person's weight will be taken as 250 lbs and extra amm etc, will be used to bring the weight up to that amount.

RECCE PARTIES

- 14. Details of Recce parties will be issued later but will not exceed the scale laid down in Appx D.
- 15. Recce parties will not be incl in unit emplaning tables:- nominal roll of recce parties will be forwarded to Bde HQ and Bde HQ will be responsible for loading and drafting emplanement tables.

ORDER OF MOVE

- 16. Will be issued at a later date.

ALLOCATION OF PLANES

- 17. Units will be prepared to submit plane requirements at 3 hour notice from 0900 hrs 24 Oct. The following figures are given as a general guide only:-

Inf Bn	-	49	-	53
Fd Bty	-	30	-	33
Lt AA Bty	-	30	-	33
Two Tps Tk A Bty	-	11	-	13
Fd Coy	-	30	-	33
Coy MG Bn	-	9	-	11
Sup Depot Pl	-	1	-	2
Fd Amb	-	18	-	20
Lt Sec CCS	-	4	-	6
LAD	-	3	-	5

- 18. Detailed allocation of planes will be issued later.

EMPLANEMENT TABLE

- 19. Units will prepare draft copies of emplanement table in accordance with pro forma appx E by 1200 hrs 24 Oct 43.
- 20. When final orders have been issued and all necessary adjustments made, six copies of the emplanement table will be prepared and distributed as follows:
  - 2 copies to Bde HQ (one to emplaning offr)
  - 3 copies to OC Plane (one to pilot, one to be handed to deplaning offr at other end.
  - 1 copy unit file.

- 20. The following points are given as a guide to the drafting of emplanement tables:-

- (a) Complete detailed unit staff table before attempting to load individual planes.
- (b) At least one offr or NCO to each plane, but where possible not more than one officer per plane.
- (c) Divide key pers over a number of planes, the same with controlled stores. Don't have "too many eggs in one basket."
- (d) Flight ration 4 10 lbs per man and 1 gall of water per man to each plane as res in case of forced landing.
- (e) Pers carrying weapons - this must be indicated on table. Also posting of each individual for such reference for reinforcement if forced landings occur.

CONSOLIDATED UNIT EMPLANING TABLE

21. Form in accordance with Appx F will be prepared by all units.

ADM STORES TO BE CARRIED

22. SUPS - ON MAN @ one day emergency ration  
3 days hard (for consumption on exercise)

RES - details later.

24. AMN - ON MAN - normal (not represented on exercise)  
FIRST LINE RES - to be carried by all units.  
3 days WUR - will be carried under bde arrangement.

24. POL - ON VEH - full tank and 50 gals res.  
RES - 3 day res under bde arrangement.

25. WATER - all unit water containers to be filled and taken.  
2/2 Aust Fd Coy will est WP as first priority task at deplaning drome.

DRILL - AIR MOVES

26. Brief note of the drill of a normal air move - see Appx G.

TPT

27. Move to emplaning area :- pers - marching  
stores - on wheels.

28. Units will submit tpt requisition to Bde HQ by 1200 hrs Oct 24. Unit tpt except jeeps will be used for movement of stores and will be used in calculating this return.

29. Jeeps will be emplaned on the following scale (tentative scale ONLY):-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	4
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	4
2/79 Aust LAD	2
Inf Bns	5 each (if available)
Fd Bty	one per gun
Lt AA Bty	one jeep per sec
Tk A Bty	one jeep per tp.
Pl GT Coy	depends on availability
Fd Amb	2
Lt Sec CCS	2

30. Units will submit with return required para 28, details of all jeeps held on unit strength.

LOB

31. LOB will not move with units but will be formed as a porter coy under bde arrangement - separate instn later.

32. Porter coy pers will be divided between emplaning and deplaning dromes and act as unloading parties and bearer parties ad directed by bde HQ.

EMPLACING AND DEPLANING STAFF

- 33. Will be supplied from units - details at a later date.
- 34. Units will also be required to supply liaison offr - details to be supplied at a later date.

ADM PLAN - WONDECLA AREA

- 35. Plan and detail of bde dump will be issued at a later date.

ACK

Signed at...<sup>12.00</sup>.....hrs  
 Issued by ...<sup>S.P.R.L.S.</sup>.....

*D.R. Robertson*  
 Capt  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 D.R. ROBERTSON

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No  
Instn and all Appendices

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
<del>2/5 Aust Cav Commando Sqdn</del>	<del>4</del>
53 Aust Fd Bty	5
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	6
12 Aust Tk A Bty	7
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	8
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	9
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	10
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	11
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	12
104 Aust CCS	13
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy	14
2/79 Aust LAD	15
6 Aust Div	16
CAASC	17
Comd	18
BM	19
BM(L)	20
SC	21
SC(L)	22
LO	23
IO	24
BASCO	25
TO	26
War Diary	27 - 28
File	29
Spare	30 - 35

"RAAF" INSTRUCTIONS

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instr No 20.)

AIR FIELD FACILITIES1. (a) "Mt GARNET"

- (i) Two landing strips as per Diagram Appx "A"
- (ii) Usable in all weathers.
- (iii) No DF facilities.
- (iv) Refuelling facilities - 4 aircraft per hr.
- (v) "RAAF" will provide "plane" maintenance parties 24 hrs daily.
- (vi) No night flying facilities.
- (vii) No landing or take off before 0530 hrs or after 1800 hrs.

(b) "WONDECLA"

- (i) One landing strip as per diagram Appx "B" attached.
- (ii) Usable in all weather.
- (iii) No DF or refuelling facilities.
- (iv) "RAAF" will provide maintenance parties.
- (v) No night flying facilities.
- (vi) No landing or take off before 0530 hrs or after 1800 hrs.

AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT

2. D day - 72  
D 1 and D 2 - 60  
D 3 and onwards - 54.

TIME AND DISTANCE OF RETURN FLIGHT

3. Actual flying time from "take-off" to "landing" on return - 40 mins - total "air" distance - 60 miles.

PERFORMANCE OF AIRCRAFT

4. (a) Time to refuel - 30 mins.  
(b) Maximum distance to be "flown" without refuelling - 150 mls.  
(c) Maximum time to load or unload - 15 mins.  
(d) Maintenance of aircraft and refuelling can be carried out whilst loading or fuelling.

TAKE OFF AND LANDING OF AIRCRAFT

5. The "Mt GARNET" airfield can handle one aircraft "taking off" and "landing" simultaneously every 2 mins. WONDECLA Airfield can receive or despatch one aircraft every 2 mins.

6. Fighter cover will be provided and "aircraft" on taking off will not proceed beyond limits of airfield (taking off exit) until a flight of six aircraft has been formed. This flight will then proceed in formation (vehs in convoy).

7. On arrival "over" deplaning Airfield, aircraft will land (i.e. enter landing strip entrance) at the rate at which they "took off" from Emplaning Airfield.

EXERCISE SECRET

APPENDIX D

Copy No. 27

RECCE PARTIES

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20.)

Unit	Offrs	ORs	Total
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	2	8	10
<del>2/5 Aust Cav Commando Sqn</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>4</del>
53 Aust Fd Bty	1	3	4
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	1	4	5
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	1	2	3
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	2	8	10
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2	8	10
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	2	8	10
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	1	1	2
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	1	2	3
104 Aust CCS	1	2	3
TOTAL	15	49	64

27

EMPLANING TABLE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20.)

Serial No..... Unit.....  
Flight Emplaning Table -(Weight Sheet)  
Unit Plane No..... Personnel (not to exceed 20.)

Serial No	Army No	Name And Initials	Stores on the man	Posting	Weight.
1 ↓ 20					
				TOTAL	

RATIONS, STORES AND EQUIPMENT

(Not carried on the man)

Description	Weight
	TOTAL

TOTAL weight for PLANE

(Total weight for plane NOT to exceed 5000 lbs)

EXERCISE SECRET

APPENDIX F.

Copy No

Oct 43

27

UNIT PLANE LOADING CHART

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20)

(Unit) \_\_\_\_\_ PLANE LOADING CHART

Unit Serial No.	Unit Plane No.	Weight (Unit)			Stores added by Bde		Total Weight	Bde Serial No	Bde Plane No.	Flight	Remarks
		Pers	Stores	Total	Stores	Weight					
( _____ ) Left blank by unit - details added by bde.											

AIR MOVES

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instrn No 20.)

STAFF WORKS

1. The following is the normal sequence of events:-
  - (a) issue of warning order
  - (b) issue of initial ops and adm order
  - (c) submission of emplaning table by units.
  - (d) any necessary readjustments of emplaning tables after distribution of bde res amn, etc.
  - (e) issue of final operation and adm orders.
2. Return to stores of any surplus eqpt and the details of rear parties if necessary.

EMPLANING

3. MOVEMENT TO MARSHALLING AREA

- (a) Units are moving to marshalling area by plane loads which incl pers and stores.
- (b) If tpt allows one 3 ton truck for each plane load.

6. ACTION AT MARSHALLING AREA

- (a) OC each plane load report to controller of Marshalling Area.
- (b) If any "marrying up" with other units is necessary it will take place now.
- (c) Controller of Marshalling Area checks plane loads against emplanement table.
- (d) Controller of Marshalling Area assembles the vehs by planes by flights and send them forward to plane assembly area where they are called for by Bde emplaning offr.

5. AERODROME ASSEMBLY AREA

- (a) OC each plane report to emplaning officer who again checks load against emplaning table.
- (b) On receipt of infm from RAAF air tpt offr he allotts definite planes to each veh load.
- (c) Vehs are guided to the dispersal bay of their respective planes by pro.
- (d) Loading commenced.
- (e) RAAF are responsible for movement and control from then on.
- (f) Emplaning offr maintain liaison with RAAF air tpt offr and receives infm when each plane safely reaches other end.

DEPLANING

6. RECCE OFFR AND GUIDES

- (a) Will arrive in the first four flights of planes.
- (b) Immediately on arrival they recce unit assembly area as ordered by deplaning offr.
- (c) guides then return to deplaning offr and wait arrival of planes of their own unit.

2. ARRIVAL OF STORES

- (a) As soon as plane halts in dispersal bay, OC plane will supervise unloading and all stores will be moved at least 50 yds clear of dispersal bay.
- (b) Pers will then move to deplaning office area where unit guide will meet them and lead them to unit assembly areas.
- (c) One copy of emplaning table will be handed to deplaning offr before proceeding to unit assembly area.



8. DUMPS AND CLEARING OF AERODROME

- (a) Deplaning offr will control dumps. Siting of Bde dump (normally Bde Staff Captain will have arrived and taken charge of the whole of the deplaning and planning of adm layout in new area.

9. EVACUATION TO EMPLANING AERODROME

- (a) Under control of deplaning offr who will work in close liaison with RAAF Air tpt offr.

DUTIES OF EMPLANING AND DEPLANING OFFRS

10. See 6 Aust Div Trg Instn No 11, Chapter XVII.

# WONDECLA AIRFIELD

Enlarged from HERBERTON 1 Inch to 1 Mile Map.

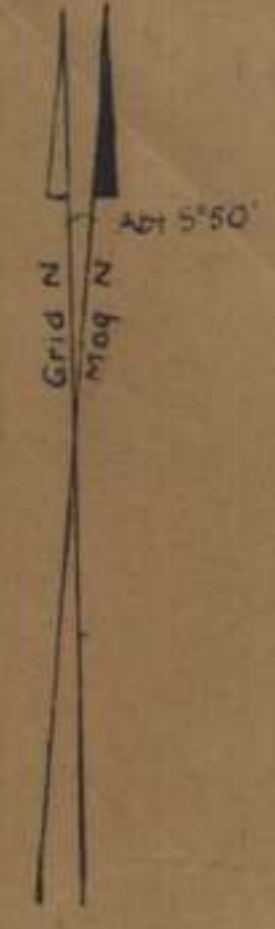
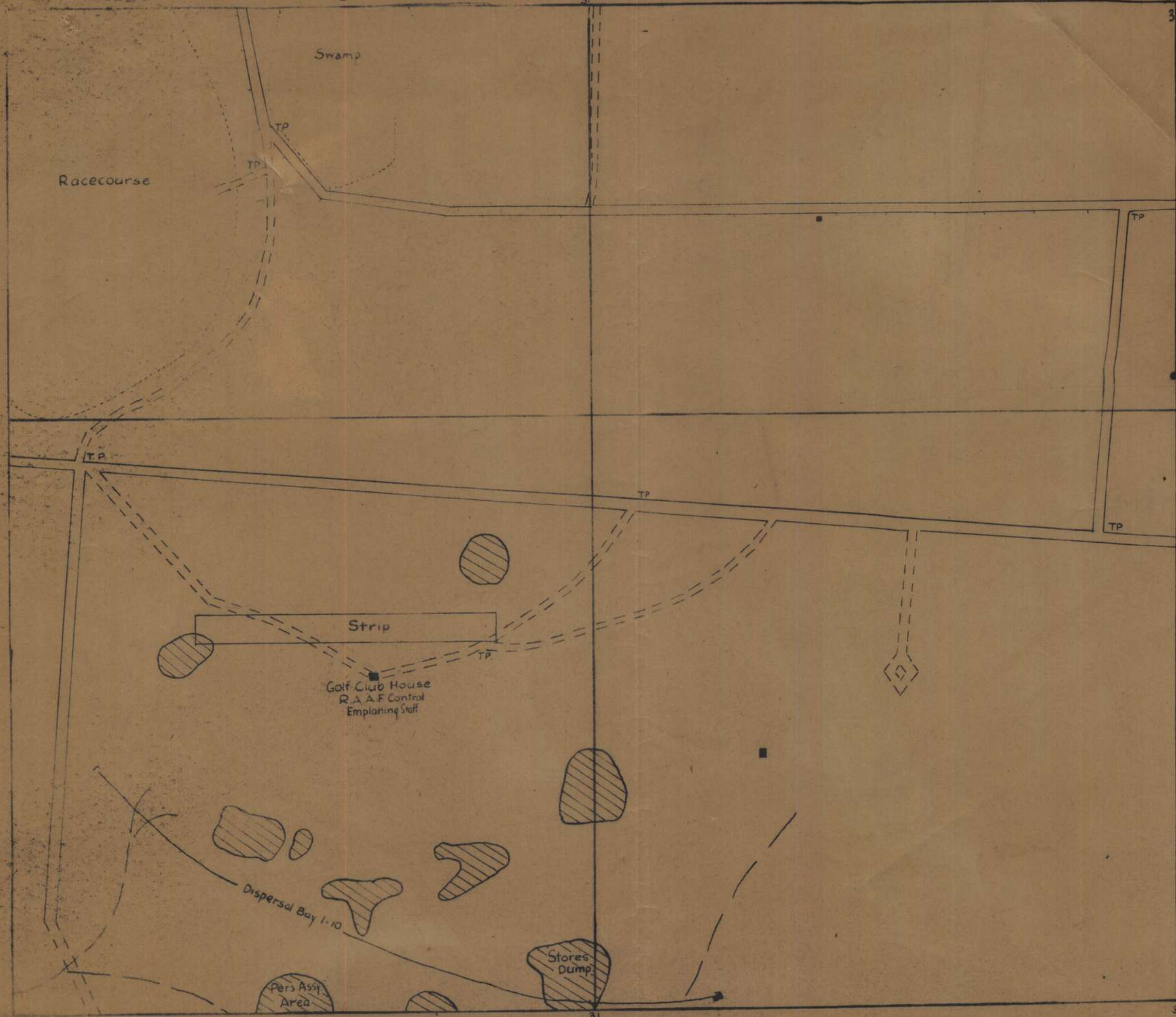
EXERCISE SECRET

Appx. B

Issued with 19 Aust. Inf Bde Admin Inst No.

32 Copy No. 24

Oct. 43.



SCALE: 12 INCHES TO 1 MILE  
1000 YDS.

10.

# MT. GARNET AIRFIELD

Enlarged from HERBERTON 1" to 1 Mile Map

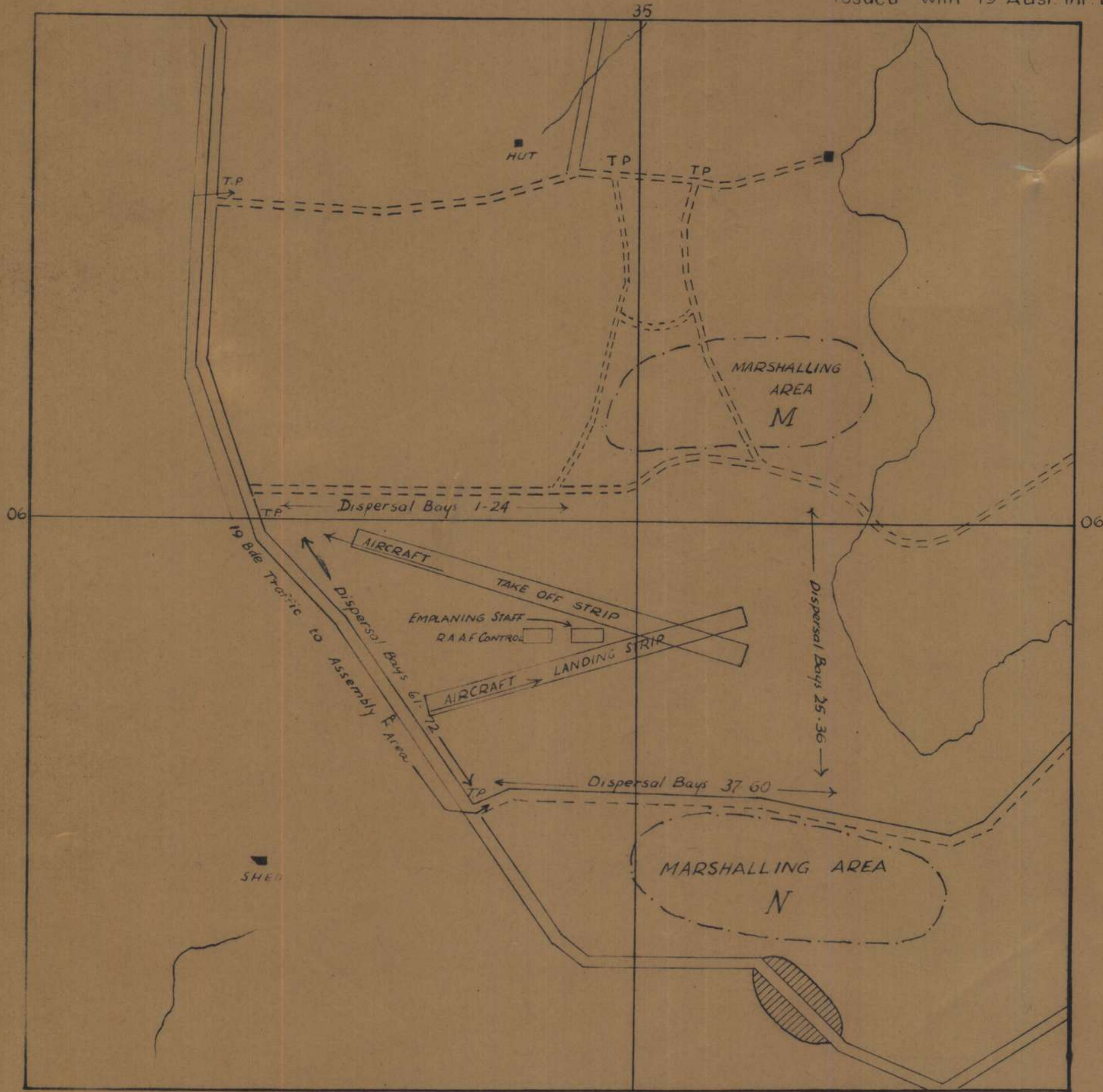
EXERCISE SECRET

Appx. A

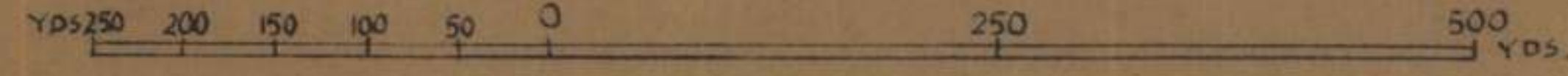
Issued with 19 Aust. Inf. Bde. Admn. Inst No. 20

Copy No. 24

Oct 43



SCALE 12 INS TO 1 M.



WFD  
Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS

Appx 32

by

Brig J.E.G. MARTIN Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial 73

23 Oct 43.

94. CHURCH PARADES: Sunday 24 Oct 43.

(a) C of E Holy Communion 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut 0700 hrs  
2/11 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut 0800 "

Voluntary Combined Parade 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut  
(i) for 2/11 Bn and Bde HQ tps 0900 hrs  
(ii) for 2/4 & 2/8 Aust Inf Bns at  
2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut  
1000 hrs.

(b) .R.C. Confession Chaplain McDonald's tent 2/8 Aust Inf  
Bn lines from 1800 hrs Sat 23 Oct.  
Mass 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut 0700 hrs.

95. GROs

Units will republish the following orders:-

A.716/43, A.717/43 ) Summaries only.  
A.718/43 )

96. 2 AUST CORPS ROUTINE ORDERS

Units will again republish order 163/43 - All requisitions for tpt will be based on loadings as laid down in this order.

97. 6 AUST DIV ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention of units is directed to the following orders:-  
152/43, 153/43, 154/43, 155/43, 158/43.

Units will republish order 151/43.

*J.P. for the Comd*  
Maj  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde  
J.D. MURRAY

NOTICES

LOST WEAPONS: Attention is directed to notices appended to 6 Aust Div Orders, Serial 18 of 20 Oct 43. Any units in possession of weapons mentioned will advise this HQ immediately.

ENTERTAINMENTS: 19 Aust Inf Bde Area.

Vic L of C Concert Party Tuesday 26 Oct 43 commencing 1945 hrs.

Mobile Dinema Units:- (a) Saturday 23 Oct. No 11 Mobile Unit

Programme - "My Love Came Back" and shorts.

(b) Sunday 24 Oct. 6 Aust Div Mobile Unit.

Programme - "Eternally Yours" Loretta Young and David Niven.

Both Screenings commence at 1945 hrs.

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS

APPX 33

by

Maj. J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

( 95 - 102 )

Serial 53

23 Oct 43

95. DUTY OFFICERS: To Mount -

23 Oct	Capt	REilly
24 Oct	Capt	Handbury
25 Oct	Lieut	Downing
26 Oct	Capt	McIntosh
27 Oct	Lieut	McCoughtry
28 Oct	Lieut	Jones
29 Oct	Capt	Walker
30 Oct	Capt	Noyes
31 Oct	Lieut	Baker

96. CHURCH PARADES: Sunday 24 Oct 43.

(a) C of E. Holy Communion 2/4 Bn Recreation Hut 0700 hrs  
2/11 " " " 0800 hrs

Voluntary Combined with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
at 2/11 Bn Recreation Hut 0900 hrs.

Those personnel desirous of attending will parade under CSM  
at 0845 hrs.

(b) R.C. (i) Confession Chaplain McDonald's tent 2/8 Bn lines  
from 1800 hrs Sat 24 Oct 43.

(ii) Mass - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut 0700 hrs.

97. UNLAWFUL DISPOSAL OF EQUIPMENT

1. Attention has been directed to the unauthorised disposal of AMF equipment to members of the Allied Forces and civilians and the unauthorised receipt of Allied equipment by barter and otherwise by members of the A.M.F.

2. Members are forbidden to part with, dispose of, or exchange by barter or otherwise, any item of AMF equipment or to receive by barter or otherwise any item of Allied equipment without the consent of the commanding officers of their units. Such consent will only be given on the direction of superior authority or when the exigencies of the service render it necessary and reference to superior authority is impracticable.

3. Disciplinary action will be taken against members unlawfully disposing of AMF equipment or unlawfully in possession of Allied equipment, charges being laid under AA 17, AA 18(4) or AA 40, whichever is appropriate.

98. DENTAL FITNESS OF AMF MEMBERS ON DISCHARGE

1. On the discharge at GDD of any member of the AMF who is serving or has served on continuous full time war service, a dental examination of the member will be made by a dental officer.

2. The object of this dental examination is to record the dental condition of a member, and the result of the examination will therefore be entered on AF I.5033, which will be attached to the member's AAF D.2 or AAF D.2(a).

3. If the examining dental officer considers that the member has insufficient natural teeth in occlusion to enable him to masticate efficiently and the member has not been supplied with suitable dentures he will be supplied with suitable dentures.

.....2/

4. It is desirable that the supply of any necessary dentures should be effected prior to the discharge of the member concerned, but when this is not practicable the member will be requested to attend at an appropriate army dental centre and will be provided with a rail warrant from his ordinary place of intended residence to that centre.

5. No other dental attention will be undertaken by army dental officers as a result of any such examination, except such as may be necessary for the urgent relief of pain and minor repairs to dentures.

6. Any ex-member discharged prior to the issue of this order who had insufficient natural teeth in occlusion to enable him to masticate efficiently and who had not been provided with suitable dentures may, on the authority of an ADDS, be supplied with suitable dentures. To enable him to attend at an appropriate army dental centre, he may be provided with a rail warrant from his ordinary place of residence to that centre.

99. PENSIONS AND COMPENSATION BENEFITS FOR MEMBERS OF THE AMF AND THEIR DEPENDANTS

Members covered by the provisions of the Australian Soldiers' Repatriation Act.

1. By virtue of the recent amending Act No 22 of 1943, the Australian Soldier's Repatriation Act 1920-1943 (hereinafter called "the Act") now has an extended field of application and the following information is promulgated.

2. All members of the AMF, who are serving in pursuance of an enlistment or appointment, or call-up, such enlistment, etc., being for continuous service for the duration and directly in connection with the war, may, under certain conditions, become eligible for pensions and other repatriation benefits under the Act and/or the regulations thereunder in respect of incapacity resulting from war service. The Act makes provision also for the dependants of such persons to receive pensions in respect of such incapacity.

3. In the event of death resulting from the war service of any such member, his or her dependants may enjoy certain rights, such as pensions, and, in certain cases, other repatriation benefits, e.g. assistance under the Soldiers' Children Education Scheme.

4. The bases of eligibility are incapacity or death which, in the case of a member who was employed on active service (e.g., service in New Guinea, Papua or elsewhere overseas), results from any occurrence happening during the period from the date of his enlistment to the date of the termination of service in respect of that enlistment;

Provided that the incapacity or death of the member -

- (i) is not due to the serious default or wilful act of the member;
- (ii) does not arise from intentionally self-inflicted injuries; and
- (iii) does not arise from, or from any occurrence happening during the commission of, any serious breach of discipline by the member.

5. Responsibility for the administration of the Act and the regulations thereunder is vested in the Repatriation Commission, Melbourne. The commission is represented in each capital city in the states of the Commonwealth by a Deputy Commissioner for London. Applications under the Act or the regulations should be addressed to the Deputy Commissioner in the State in which the applicant resides.

6. War pension claims, usually, are dealt with in the first instance by a Repatriation Board, which is located in each State at

the Office of the Deputy Commissioner. Any appeal against an adverse decision of a Repatriation Board lies to the Repatriation Commission but such an appeal should be addressed to the Deputy Commissioner, who will give the matter attention and refer it to the Repatriation Commission. Should the Repatriation Commission decide that incapacity or death has not resulted from an occurrence happening during the period from date of enlistment, or has not arisen out of service, or is not attributable to service, the claimant, or appellant, may then exercise his or her right or appeal to the independent War Pensions Entitlement Appeal Tribunal, which is the final appeal authority in such a matter.

7. The Army Rehabilitation Section gives to each member whose services are about to be terminated a copy of Army Book 84 which contains an outline of entitlements provided for ex-members of the forces. Further information in regard to entitlements under the act is given in the booklet "An Outline of Repatriation" which has been issued by the Repatriation Commission and is obtainable on application at the office of the Deputy Commissioner or Repatriation in each State.

8. Where a member's services are to be terminated on the grounds of medical unfitness, the member is examined by a final medical board, of which one of the members is a medical officer of the Repatriation Commission, and in addition an officer of the Repatriation Commission is in attendance to advise and assist the member in the preparation of claims. Where the final medical board indicates entitlement to pension, the member is retained on army pay for 30 days to enable the Repatriation Commission to deal with his claim and arrange payment of pension in approved cases.

Members covered by the provisions of the Defence Act.-

9. The rights to compensation of a member of the AMF not called up for continuous full-time war service will continue to be governed by the Defence Act and the regulations made thereunder.

10. The basis of eligibility for compensation, as from 27 May, 1942, is, however, death or incapacity directly attributable to employment as a member of the Defence Forces and not, as prior to that date, death or incapacity on war service or on duty as prescribed by Section 57 of the Defence Act - vide Regulation 18 of the National Security (Supplementary) Regulations.

11. Compensation under the Defence Act is payable only to the widow and family of a member in the case of his death.

12. (a) Where the compensation provisions of the Defence Act, i.e. lump sum payments, are considered inadequate, an act of grace payment may be made upon a scale not exceeding that which might be granted under the Australian Soldiers' Repatriation Act if the member had been a member of the forces within the meaning of that act and he otherwise complied with the conditions of eligibility prescribed by and his claim had been dealt with thereunder.

(b) All applications for compensation referred to LHQ, in accordance with MFR & I 289, et seq, will be accompanied by a report showing number of dependants, relationship and financial position of claimant and any further information which will assist in arriving at a decision whether the amount of compensation payable under the Defence Act and MFR & I is adequate in the circumstances.

(c) Cases which have occurred since the outbreak of the war and which have not been completed may be adjusted on the basis set out in sub-para. (a) of this para. Compensation in these cases has been paid on a weekly basis and any further action necessary in this connection will be taken by LHQ.

13. In view of the hardship which may result to members and their dependants as a result of delay in dealing with claims by reason of non-production of essential documents and by reason of incomplete information, reports of investigating officers and medical boards will contain all the necessary information and will be completed as soon as possible after the occurrence.

100. SECURITY

Soldiers will NOT divulge their unit when purchasing Lottery Tickets. Number, rank and name may be stated.

101. OUTBREAKS OF FIRES

1. The Council of the Shire of EACHAM has complained that recent outbreaks of fire have occasioned by troops. The attention of all ranks is directed again to the danger of such outbreaks and the greatest care must be exercised to avoid causing damage by fire to private property. Recent observations disclose that many tps are careless in this regard.

2. Prompt steps are to be taken by all troops in the vicinity to deal with any outbreak of fire observed.

102. LOADING OF MECHANICAL VEHS

(A) PERSONNEL

(i) Unless otherwise ordered in writing by an officer, the number of personnel carried in load carrying vehicles will not exceed:-

Type of Vehicle	Maximum number in body of veh	
	Marching Order	Without eqpt
12-15 cwt	4	6
1 ton	6	10
30 cwt SWB	12	18
30 cwt LWB	18	25
3 ton SWB	12	18
3 ton LWB	18	25

(ii) Where personnel are partly equipped, or where material is loaded in addition to personnel, the number of personnel may be adjusted accordingly.

(iii) An officer will not give an order to exceed the above figures except by endorsement on the Drivers' AA F G2. Such an order will not be given unless the exigencies of the Service demand it. It is unlikely that such exigencies will arise except in operations, and the officer giving such an order will be held responsible that this action is justified by the circumstances.

(iv) Personnel must be seated wholly within the confines of the body, and will not ride on the canopy, cabin roof, sides, or tailboard of the vehicle.

(v) Should this order be contravened, the driver will not move his vehicle until the contravention has been rectified and will report the matter on return to his unit.

(B) MATERIALS

(i) Attention is directed to "Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles 1942" para 17 (c).

(ii) Drivers will not be ordered to exceed the authorised load for a vehicle except by an officer, in writing on the AAF G2, when the exigencies of the Service demand it.

(iii) Units are responsible that drivers are fully conversant with the amount, which constitutes the authorised load for the vehicle concerned, of all materials which they are likely to transport. The average weight of loose materials such as sand, gravel and earth is 112 lbs per cubic foot.

*AA*



*D.R. Robertson*  
Capt  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
D.R. ROBERTSON

NOTICES

ENTERTAINMENTS: 19 Aust Inf Bde.

Vic L of C Concert Party Tuesday 26 Oct 43 Commencing 1945 hrs.

Mobile Cinema Units:

(a) Saturday 23 Oct 43 No 11 Mobile Cinema Unit.

Programme - "My Love Came Back." and Shorts.

(b) Sunday 24 Oct 43. 6 Aust Div Mbb Unit.

Programme - "Eternally Yours" with Loretta Young and  
David Niven.

Both screenings commence at 1945 hrs.

War diary

# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008  
(Adapted) (Page 1)  
(Revised Jan., 1943)

38/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 28/10/1943 HQ 19 BDE (Unit)

W.E. II / 2 / 3 OFFRS. 12 O.R.'s 52 + OFFRS. 6 O.R.'s 17 ATT. BY W.E.

APPX 34

## PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.
			1	* BRIGADIER					
			2	Lieut.-Colonels					
			4	Majors					
	1		4	Captains	WHSC	1	-	-	-
	1		3	Lieutenants	ABMC	1	-	-	-
				Quarter-masters	AHOC	-	-	1	-
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.		2	-	1	-
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.	HM (17)	4	-	2	-
	2		10						

DETAIL	A.I.B.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
A.	1	-	-							14
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pers. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

## PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

### OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
V44/28	5007				

### OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
V44/28	5007			24/10/43	B (L.A.S.)

## PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / /194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

HQ 19 AUST INF BDE Unit

98 / 43 (Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23 / 10 / 1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/BRIG	QX6049	MARTIN	JEG	COAD	YES		
T/MAJ.	WX224	MURRAY.	J.D.	BAI	"		
T/MAJ.	VX56	KEER	I.E.	Bm(1)	"		
T/CHPT	NX13924	ROBERTSON.	D.R.	SC	"		
T/CHPT	VX2569	KENNEDY.	L.J.	SC(1)	"		
T/CHPT	NX5210	REILLY	HR.	I.O.	"		
T/CHPT.	NX5355	MCINTOSH	K.I.	T.O.	"		
LIEUT	VX2797	DOWNING.	W.B.	LO 2.	"		
LIEUT	NX77274	TONES	D.F.	LO 3	"		
LIEUT	VX116508	KELSALL	F.P.	EDUCO	NO	ATTENDING SCHOOL OF ARMY EDUCATION.	9/10/43
<u>ATTACHMENTS ALLOWED BY W.E.</u>							
T/CHPT	VX50524	HANDBURY.	W.H.	BASCO.	YES		
LIEUT	SX10912	BAKER.	R.M.	NYG.O.	"		
<del>CHAPLAIN (VX4565) SEUTNEY. R.M. Chaplain NO YES TO. 2/11/43.</del>							
4TH	QX40920	MC DONALD.	C.M.	"	"	"	2/8 BN
CLASS	QX44605	COMPTON.	C.M.	"	"	"	2/11 BN.

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
T/CHPT	QX254	NOYES, W.R.	2/11 BN.	24/7/43	LO 2
T/CHPT	NX165791	WALKER, F.H.	HQ 6 DIV.	2/8/43.	BLO.

23-OCT-43  
Date of Despatch

*L.J. Kennedy* CAPT.  
Signature of Commander  
SC. 19 AUST. INF BDE.  
L.J. KENNEDY.

**FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS**

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23/10/1943 HQ 19 BDE (Unit)

W.E. I/A/3 OFFRS. 12 O.R.'s 52 + OFFRS. 6 O.R.'s 17 ATT. BY W.E.

**Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.**

1 2 3 4 W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				5 DETAIL.				6 7 8 9 10 ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.			
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.		
				W.Os. Class I.	HEAD PTE	3					
			2	W.Os. Class II.	HEAD PTE	2					
			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.	CLT	1					
			1	Staff Sergeants	HEAD PTE	1					
		3	3	Sergeants	HEAD PTE	3					
		1	1	Corporals	HEAD PTE	1					
		12	51	Troopers, Privates, etc.	HEAD PTE	12					
				Civilians counting as O.R.	HEAD PTE	1					
*		13	64*	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.	HEAD PTE	14		3	1		

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).  
 \*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

Detail	C.M.F.				A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL
	A.I.F.	Under 19 Years	19 Years and over								
A	12/0	12/0	12/0	12/0							78
B(1)											
B(2)											

**Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.**

**Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.**

Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached
8	2/4 BN.			3	19 BDE SIGS.		
2	2/5 BN.			1	2/4 BN.		
4	2/11 BN.			1	2/5 BN.		
3	6 DIV POSTAL			1	2/11 BN.		
3	FSW.			1	3 MUST. CORP.		
				1	ENG. SIGNED / J.M.R.		
<u>20</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>			<u>8</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		

**Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To..... (Unit) is Particularly Requested. .... / ..... / 194.....**

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

1919 MUST INF BDE Unit

Army Form W.3009  
(Adapted) (Page 2)  
(Revised Jan., 1933)  
38/43 Serial No.

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 23/10/1943.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Ass'ts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangotakers			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Rivetters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevedores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Armen				Signwriters				Textile Reelers			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identifn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanisers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				DRIVERS, MT.	13	17	-
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				WATER DUTIES	1	1	-
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks	2	2		HYG DUTIES	1	2	-
Grinder, Precision				Hello Operator				Clerks, Supply				BATMAN.	13	13	-
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				GEN DUTIES	2	2	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties	2	2		Coach Trimmers				YUICH	-	1	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				STONE MAN.	-	1	-
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				NEGS. (M)	12	13	-
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				ORDERLIES	6	7	-
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				HEME.	2	2	-
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Drivers, H.T.				HALL.	3	3	-
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				BATMAN.	6	5	-
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tpin. Plant				CLARK, HASC.	1	1	-
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				DR.	1	1	-
Photewriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				DR.	1	1	-
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				HAMMOCK, (M)	1	1	-
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				MD. (M)	1	1	-
Surveyors				Observation Post Ass'ts.				Gun Layers							
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1	-	CARRIED FORWARD	3	3	-	CARRIED FORWARD	5	5	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively.	6	7	1

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorized trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

23 Oct 43  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander  
L.J. KENNEDY



War Diary

EXERCISE SECRET

Copy No 33

25 Oct 43

Appx. 35

AIR EXERCISE - 19 AUST INF BDE GP

6 AUST DIV INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 60

Based on information received up to 2000 hours 24 Oct 43

Ref maps:	ATHERTON TABLELANDS	1: 253440
	HERBERTON (WESTERN HALF)	1: 63360
	BARTLE FRERE (EASTERN HALF)	1: 63360
	MT GARNET (WESTERN HALF)	1: 63360
	PALMERSTON (TEMPORARY)	1: 63360

PART I

1. Japanese forces, which landed at CAIRNS and INNISFAIL on 30 Sep and 3 Oct 43, secured portion of the ATHERTON TABLELANDS. By 22 Oct 43, the enemy, with an estimated strength of two divisions, was holding the general line ATHERTON-UPPER BARRON-MILLAA MILLAA. L of C of the northern force is via GILLIES HIGHWAY, through YUNGABURRA to CAIRNS, and of the southern force, via PALMERSTON HIGHWAY from MILLAA MILLAA to INNISFAIL. A small force, estimated at one battalion is reported in the vicinity of HERBERTON. The enemy has landed a mixed squadron of medium and light tanks; the light tanks were reported to be passing through YUNGABURRA from the direction of CAIRNS at 2200 hours 23 Oct 43.

PART II

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

LAND

2. Our troops in the North, who have been delaying the enemy in his advance from GORDONVALE, have disengaged and rejoined the main body which now holds a line from RAVENSHOE; to road junction 391038.
3. The enemy advance up to the PALMERSTON HIGHWAY from INNISFAIL was delayed by our forces along the line of the BEATRICE RIVER. On night 21/22 Oct, our force there withdrew and rejoined the main body in the RAVENSHOE area. On 22 Oct, an enemy patrol of approximately fifty was engaged by our troops in the vicinity of junction PALMERSTON HIGHWAY and MIDDLE BROOK ROAD 550910. After a sharp clash, the patrol withdrew leaving twelve killed and several wounded.

AIR - ENEMY

4. Three strafing attacks against MT between RAVENSHOE and CHILVERTON on road ATHERTON-RAVENSHOE were carried out at 0900, 1030 and 1630 hours 23 Oct. Some damage was done to MT and a bridge at 440930.

AIR - OWN

5. On 23 Oct, our aircraft attacked airfields at CAIRNS and INNISFAIL destroying grounded aircraft. A large explosion, probably a fuel dump, was seen at INNISFAIL. Shipping off CAIRNS was attacked on the same day; one 4500 ton freighter transport was hit, one stack aft vessel sunk and several small craft strafed.

STRENGTH AND DISPOSITION OF ENEMY FORCES

6. Approximately two divisions landed at CAIRNS and INNISFAIL. It is believed that they are disposed as follows:-

CAIRNS	One regtl group and base troops	...	5000
INNISFAIL	One regtl group and base troops	...	4000
ATHERTON	) Three regtl groups	...	8000
MILLAA MILLAA			
and L of C			

Note: Of this force, one battalion, 800/1000 troops, is reported to be in the HERBERTON area.

#### ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE AND EQUIPMENT

7. Wounded prisoners of war captured in the patrol clashes near road junction 550910 are identified as belonging to 228 Inf Regt (NUMA 89.4) of 38 Div. It would appear that the whole Division less two battalions of 229 Regt and one of 238 Regt, which are still in the SOLOMONS area, have participated in the recent landings.

8. Prisoners of war mentioned the landing of light and medium tanks with the division. It is not yet known whether this involves the presence of 38 Inf Gp Tankette Coy equipped with light and medium tanks, or the inclusion of the divisional tank unit. In view of the enemy's projected operations, the latter would be the safer assumption at present. The Jap Div Tank Unit organization carries a total strength of 350 all ranks, 31 medium, and 16 light tanks.

#### TOPOGRAPHICAL

9. From reliable sources, it is reported that the WONDECLA airstrip 305066 is serviceable. The runway which runs from East to West is approximately 3500 feet long with a clay base and a grass surface. There is NO evidence of recent usage.

*R. G. Rolland* Col  
GS 6 Aust Div

#### DISTRIBUTION

#### COPY NOS

HQ 6 Aust Div	1 - 14
19 Aust Inf Bde	15 - 34
1 Aust Corps	35 - 38



SPECIAL RETURN :

*W. Dwyer*

APPX 36

All units of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will telephone the following information to Bde HQ by 1000 hrs 26 Oct 43.

- (a) Number of 3 Ton vehs to carry unit stores from unit lines to marshalling area.

Signed at *0401*.....hrs

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 6.).

*D.R.R. Roberts*  
Capt.  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(D.R.R. ROBERTSON.)

19 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE ADM ORDER NO 6

(For 6 Aust Div Exercise No 3.)

Issued in conjunction with:-

6 Aust Div Exercise No 3 (19 Aust Inf Bde Gp) General Instruction (G 4460) (not to all addressees.)

6 Aust Div Exercise No 3 (19 Aust Inf Bde Gp) General Idea

19 Aust Inf Bde Operation Instn No 6 (Not yet issued)

19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20 of 22 Oct 43.

6 Aust Div Adm Order No 3 (6 Aust Div Exercise No 3) - not to all addressees.

Re f Maps: ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 4 ml  
HERBERTON 1 in to 1 mlGENERAL

1. Except when necessary to amend 19 Aust Inf Bde. Exercise Adm Instn No 20, this order will not repeat orders already given in that instn.

2. The 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will consist of the following units-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
 Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec  
 12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt  
 2/79 Aust LAD  
 Det 6 Aust Div Postal Unit  
 Det "A" FS Sec  
 6 Aust Fd Bty  
 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty (airborne)  
 Two Tps 12 Aust Fd Bty  
 2/2 Aust Fd Coy  
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
 Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn  
 One tpt Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy  
 20 Aust Sup Depot Pl  
 2/7 Aust Fd Amb  
 Lt Sec 104 Aust COS  
 Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy  
 Station Command consisting of- HQs &  
 Det 2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy  
 One Pl 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn  
 Tpt Det AASC 6 Aust Div ( Jeeps - 4  
 Trailer - 4 )

METHOD

3. 19 Aust Inf Bde will emplane at MT GARNET AIRFIELD on 28, 29, 30 Oct 43 and deplane at WONDECLA AIRFIELD on same days.

ALLOTMENT OF PLANES

4. 54 DC 3's (represented by 3 ton trucks) will be assembled at MT GARNET AIRFIELD by 1830 hrs 26 Oct 43.

5. (a) The probable number of flights per day will be as follows:-

28 Oct - 126  
 29 Oct - 170  
 30 Oct - as required

(b)...../2

(b) The figures are by no means definite as number of planes will vary according to air situation, weather, accidents, enemy action, etc.

6. Unit allotment will be as required unless otherwise notified by this HQ.

RAAF INFM

7. RAAF Instn issued as Appx A cancels instn as Appx C of 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20.

8. MT GARNET AIRFIELD - new sketch is issued in APPX "B".

9. WONDECLA AIRFIELD - No change See para 21.

MARSHALLING PARK

10. Marshalling Park will be located in open area on northerly side of main road through 6 Aust Div dump area between camps AA & AB. Entrance and exits planes is shown in sketch - See Appx C.

11. Controller of Marshalling Point and his staff - as per Appx D,

12. A Separate Adm Instn will be issued to Controller of Marshalling Park.

13. The following officer of 1 Aust Military Landing Group will act as understudies to marshalling park staff:-

Capt PEPPER - 6 Aust Div

DROME ASSEMBLY AREA

14. Drome assembly area as set out in Appx A.

15. Details of Emplaning Staff as set out in Appx E.

16. A separate Adm Instn will be issued to Emplaning Offr.

17. The following offr of 1 Aust Military Landing Gp will act as understudies to emplaning staffs:-

Capt CRIGHTON

STATION COMMAND STAFF

18. Details of Station Command Staff which incl the deplaning staff are shown in Appx E.

19. A separate Instn will be issued to Station Commander.

DEPLANING

20. On arrival at WONDECLA planes will "taxi" to dispersal bays shown in Appx B of 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20.

21. Appx B of 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Exercise Adm Instn No 20 will be amended as follows:-

- (a) delete present marking of dispersal bays and re-sketch dispersal bays, so that the dispersal between the trees of West end strip to the trees due south of each end of strip. The dispersal bays will be numbered from 1 - 16.
- (b) Delete "Stores Dump."

ROUTES TO EMLANING AIRFIELD

22. Unit lines by main rd through 6 Aust Div Area.

23. Movement order for stores (in MT) and pers will be issued in 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 7.

#### AIR ROUTES

24. (a) "Take Off" and landing strips at emplaning and deplaning airfields as per sketch of each drome.

25. "Air" route from MT GARNET airfield to WONDECLA airfield will be from take off strip at MT GARNET airfield via Main rd through 6 Aust Div Area to entrance HERBERTON RACE COURSE then by track to west end of strip and dispersal bays.

26. Return air route to MT GARNET airfield will be via WONDECLA strip through 16 Aust Inf Bde area then main rd to landing strip to entrance to MT GARNET Airfield to dispersal bays.

#### INSTRUCTION TO PILOTS

27. RAAF control will arrange for the provision of printed instr slips to "pilots". These will incorporate the following instns:

- (a) Name of pilot,
- (b) Number of plane
- (c) description of load.
- (d) time of take off
- (e) route to deplaning airfield
- (f) time of landing at deplaning airfield
- (g) time of take off for return journey
- (h) time of landing at MT GARNET airfield.

#### RAAF STAFF

28. 6 Aust Div will arrange for RAAF staff to control both the departure and arrival of planes at each strip. This staff will be responsible for the following:-

- (a) leading planes from dispersal bays on to the strip and then the "take off".
- (b) traffic control of planes within the airfield.
- (c) direction of planes to dispersal bays.
- (d) liaison with emplaning officer as to arrival and departure of planes.
- (c) Details of Staff - See appx H.

#### RATIONS

29. AASC 6 Aust Div is arranging for rationing of all aerodrome pers not included in or part of 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp.

30. Normal ration will be delivered to lines throughout the exercise. Pers will only be absent from unit lines for one meal. Units will arrange for this meal to be carried on the man (either cut lunch or hard ration).

NOTE: For normal air move three days hard rations and one days emergency would be carried on the man. For purpose of exercise pers will carry a dummy ration, equivalent in weight to three days hard (5 commodity) (This will be carried out under unit arrangement.)

31. Marshalling Area Staff and Emplaning Staff will be fed from unit lines under arrangements made by respective OC.

32. For purpose of exercise Station Command Staff (incl deplaning offr and staff) will be rationed direct from respective unit lines.

33. AASC 6 Aust Div is arranging for refuelling of "aircraft".

REC

34. CEME 6 Aust Div is arranging for rec and repair of all "Aircraft."

TRAFFIC CONTROL

35. (a) All traffic control of planes (MT) will be under arrangement by 6 Aust Div  
(b) 6 Aust Div is also arranging traffic control on main rd through 6 Aust Div Area.

36. Controller of Marshalling Area will be responsible for directing and control movement of all traffic incl marshalling area to incl aerodrome assembly area.

37. Station Comd will be responsible for all traffic control in WONDECLA AIRFIELD Area.

38. On no account will passengers of plane loadsride in cabin of vehs that are representing aircraft.

39. Units will instruct all drivers to reduce speed when passing into Marshalling area through CCC Camp so that a minimum of dust is raised.

TPT

40. Jeeps will be emplaned on the following scale:-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	-	4
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec		6
2/79 Aust LAD		4
Inf Bn (each)		One per Tk A Gun
		One CO
Sig Det (Each Bn)		1 (Supplied by 19 Bde Sig Sec)
Fd Bty		1 per gun
Lt AA Bty		one per sec
Tk A Bty		one per gun (if available)
Pl GT Coy		15
Fd Amb		6
Lt Sec CCS		2

41. If units are unable to supply total numbers of jeeps, jeep will not be represented for exercise purposes.

42. Details of vehs for movement of stores will be issued later.

43. (a) A pde tpt pool will be formed under arrangement Bde TO. This pool will be located on 2/4 Aust Inf Bn playing field.

(b) Function of pool - to supply store carrying tpt for units upon receipt of movement infm from Controller of Marshalling Area. e.g. when controller of Marshalling Area orders first twenty plane load of unit to move at a specified time to marshalling area, he will also order the Bde TO to supply the required number of vehs to that unit.

44. (a) Tpt for exercise and air move staff will be supplied as follows:-

Marshalling Staff - one 15 cwt 4 x 4 - HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
Emplaning Staff - one 15 cwt 4 x 4 - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
Station Comd - one 1/4 ton 4 x 4 - Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy.

(b) Respective staff will arrange with respective units a time for these vehs to report to their various staffs.

(c) Ration veh for air movement staff will be supplied by parent unit of the OC of each staff.

PRO..... /5

PRO

45. Sed 6 Aust Div Pro will report to following units as set out hereunder:-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde - 9 Pro (mounted on M/C) at 0730 hrs  
- 3 Pro (Mounted in Jeeps) 28 Oct 43  
Controller of Marshalling Area - 2 Pro (mounted on M/C  
report to Maj McDONALD in  
marshalling area at 1730 hrs  
27 Oct 43.

Station Comd - Two Pro (mounted on M/C) report Maj JACKSON  
at 0630 hrs 28 Oct 43.

AMN

46. (a) First line amn at present on issue to units will be carried less amount carried on the man. On no account will boxes be opened or seals broken and no weapons will be loaded for the duration of the exercise.  
(b) All boxes will be marked with unit veh serial No in order that amn can be sorted on completion of exercise.

47. 3 days WUR will be distributed to units at a later date (this amn will not be carried for purpose of the exercise).

POL

48. 3 days res will be carried under unit arrangement.

DUMPS - WONDECLA AIRFIELD

49. All details will be issued in Adm Instn (See para 19).

EMPLANING TABLES

50. When draft copies have been approved by Bde HQ final copies will be prepared and distributed on the following scale:-

5 copies to Bde HQ (emplaning offr, controller of Marshalling Area, Station Comd.)  
6 Aust Div  
Bde File

1 copy to OC Plane (to be handed to deplaning offr at WONDECLA by OC plane) (for exercise purpose one copy will not be handed to "pilot".)

1 copy unit file.

Total - 7 copies.

51. The five copies of emplaning table for Bde HQ Will reach Bde HQ not later than 1300 hrs 26 Oct 43.

52. Station comd will prepare own emplaning table on infm supplied by Bde HQ.

CONSOLIDATED UNIT EMPLANING TABLE

53. Two copies to Bde HQ with unit emplaning tables.

RECCE PARTIES

54. Recce parties as detailed in 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20 are cancelled. Deplaning Staff will carry out all guiding up to Personnel Assembly area. Unit personnel plane load will re-group into unit tactical groups in assembly areas and move to unit assembly areas under their own arrangements.

LOB

- 55. Inf Bns will forward nominal rolls of all LOB not allotted to air movement staffs. This list will reach Bde HQ by 1500 hrs 26 Oct 43.
- 56. Previous instn on porter coy are cancelled,

UNIT LIAISON OFFRS

- 57.(a) Unit liaison offrs and the role carried out by them as regards emplaning will be issued in separate adm instn - see para 12.
- (b) They will be supplied on the basis of one per unit.

FLIGHT RATION AND WATER

- 58. Units will arrange for some token (box or sandbag, etc,) to represent flight ration and plane water containers on exercise.

DRILL AIR MOVES

- 59. Appx G of 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20 is cancelled.
- 60. Outline of air move drill is given in Appx G.

ORDER OF MOVE

- 61. Detailed order of move incl time table (as far as is practicable) will be issued later. This order will detail the move by Bde plane serial Nos.

ACK

*J.P.P. Robertson*  
 Capt  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 D.R. ROBERTSON

SIGNED AT.....400 HRS

ISSUED BY.....DRIS

DISTRIBUTION

	<u>Copy No</u>	
		Instn and all Appendic's
		(Unless otherwise indicated)
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1,2	(No 2 - Maj BRAUND)
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	3	
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	4	
6 Aust F Bty	5	
2/1 Aust Lt AA (Airborne)	6	IO
12 Aust Tk A Bty	7	BASCO 26
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	8	TO 27
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	9	Controller Marshalling Park 28
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	10	
P1 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	11	Emplaning Offr 29
20 Aust Sup Depot P1	12	Station Comd 30
P1 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	13	Deplaning Offr 31
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	14	War Diary 32
104 Aust CCS	15	File 33-34
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro	16	Spare 35
2/79 Aust LAD	17	36-38
6 Aust Div) For infm	18	
CAASC	19	
Comd	20	
BM	21	
BM(L)	22	
SC	23	
SC(L)	24	
LO	25	

26 Oct 43.

RAAF INSTRUCTIONS

(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 6)

AIRFIELD FACILITIES:1. (a) MT. GARNET.

- (i) Two strips as per plan (Appx 'A')
- (ii) Usable in all weathers
- (iii) No DF Facilities
- (iv) Refuelling facilities - 4 aircraft per hour
- (v) RAAF will provide "plane" maintenance at all times.  
(NOTE: See para 34 of order)/
- (vi) No night flying facilities
- (vii) No landing or take off before 0700 hrs or after 1900 hrs daily.

(b) WONDECLA.

- (i) One landing strip as per plan (Appx 'B' 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20.).
- (ii) Usable in all weathers
- (iii) No DF or refuelling facilities.
- (iv) No night flying facilities
- (v) No landing or take-off before 0700 hrs or after 1900 hrs daily

AVAILABILITY OF AIRCRAFT:

2.	D Day	-	54	
	D plus 1 Day and D plus 2 Day	-	45	
	D plus 3 Day and onwards	-	40	

TIME AND DISTANCE OF RETURN FLIGHT:

3. Actual flying time from 'take-off' to 'landing' and return 40 mins - total air distance 60 miles.

PERFORMANCE OF AIRCRAFT:

- 4. (a) Time to refuel - 30 mins
- (b) Maximum distance to be "flown" without refuelling - 150 miles
- (c) Maximum time to load or unload - 15 mins
- (d) Maintenance of aircraft and refuelling can be carried out whilst loading or refuelling.

TAKE-OFF AND LANDING OF AIRCRAFT:

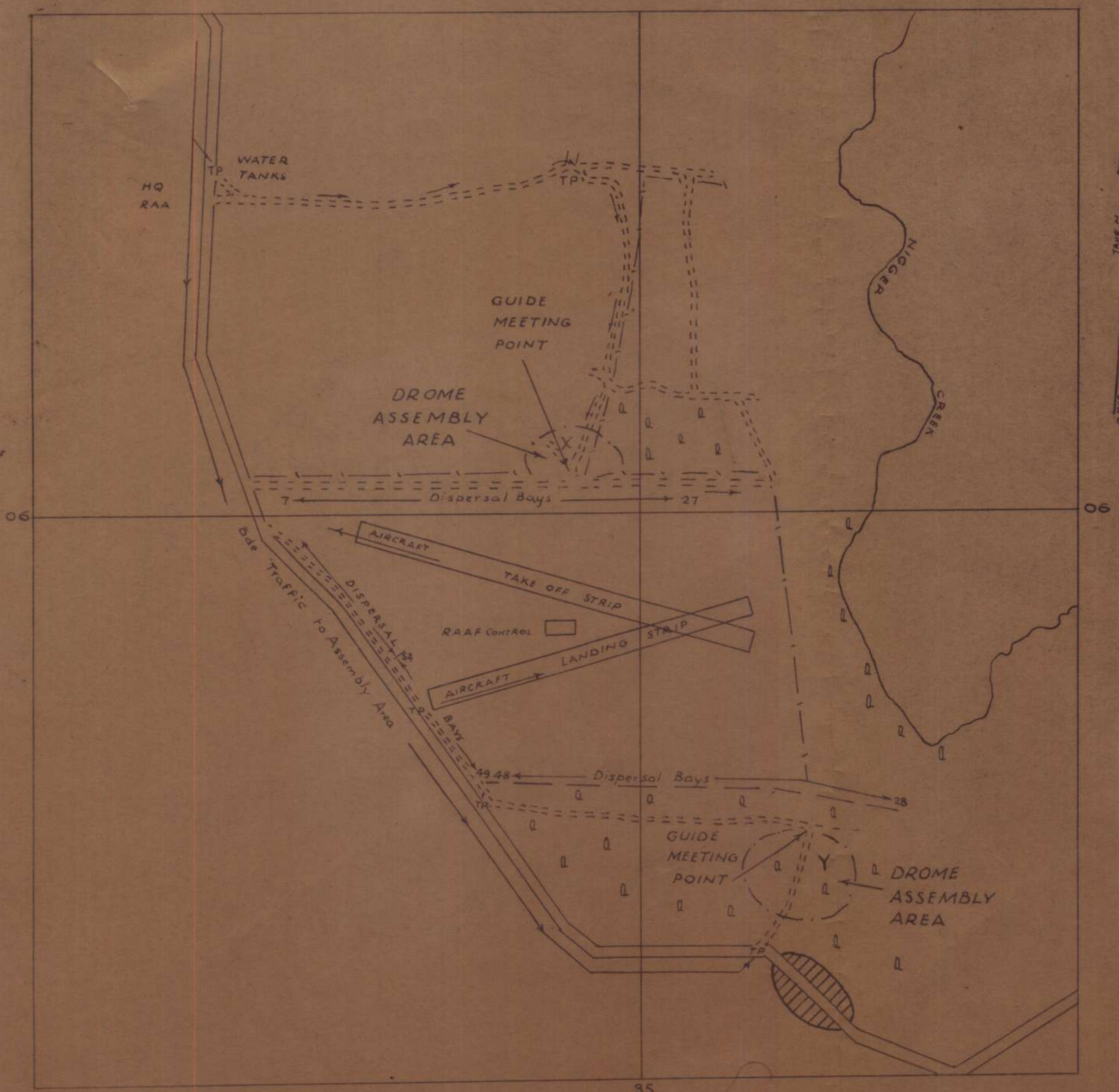
- 5. The "MT GARNET" airfield can handle one aircraft "taking-off" and "landing" simultaneously every 2 minutes. WONDECLA airfield can receive or despatch one aircraft every 2 minutes.
- 6. Fighter cover will be provided and "aircraft" on taking-off will NOT proceed beyond limits of airfield ("taking-off" exit) until a flight of 5 aircraft has been formed. This flight will then proceed in formation (vehs in convoy).
- 7. On arrival "over" deplaning airfield, aircraft will land (i.e. enter landing strip entrance) at rate at which they "took-off" from emplaning airfield.



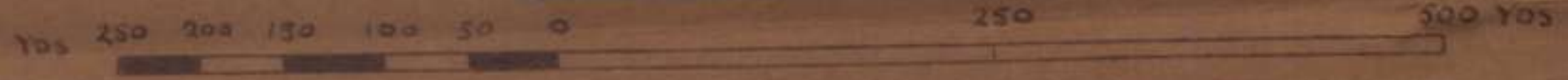
APPY B

# MT GARNET AIRFIELD

ENLARGED FROM HERBERTON 1 IN (REVISED)



SCALE. 12 INS TO 1 MILE



MARSHALLING PARK

FOR  
AIR EXERCISE

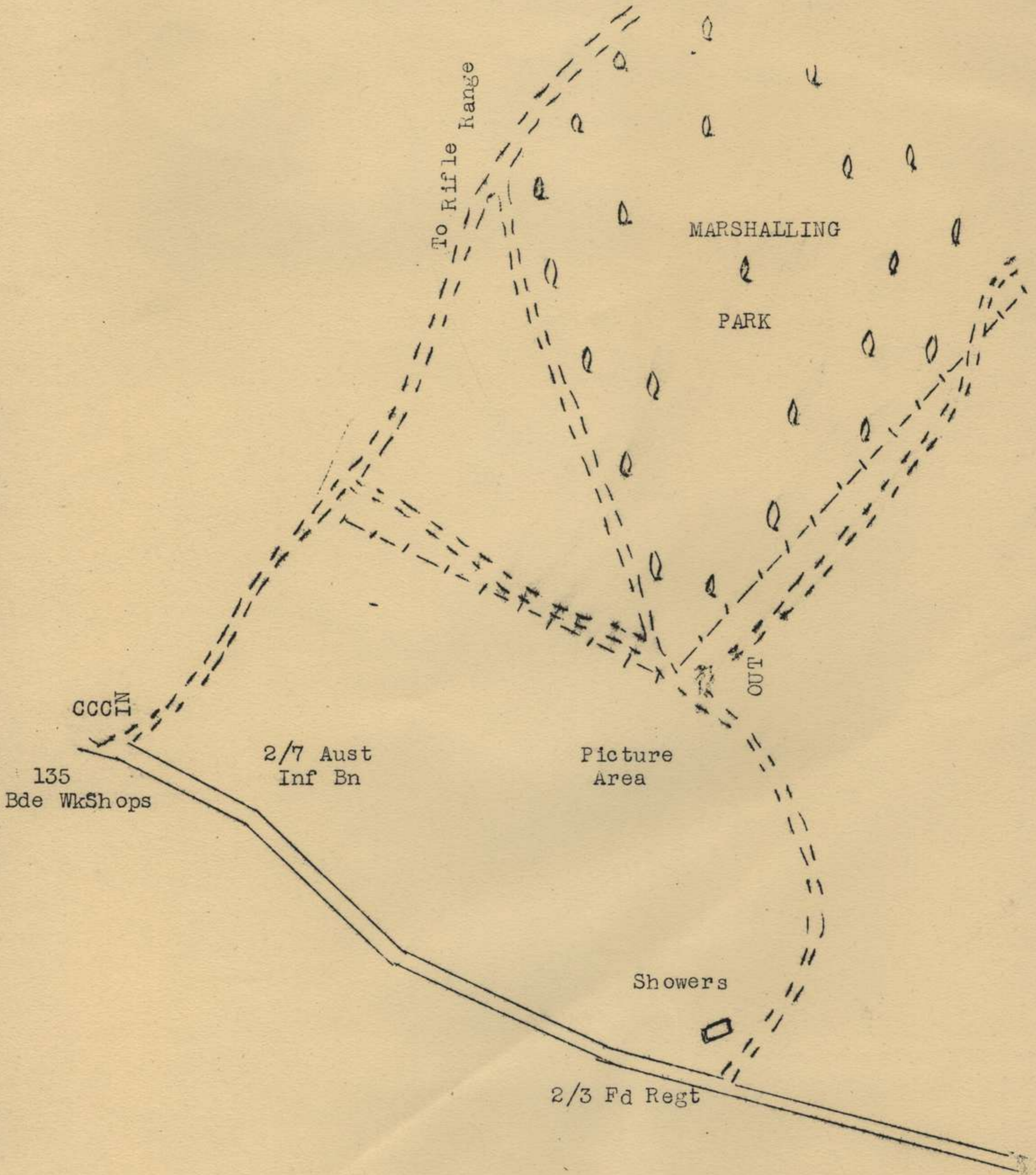
EXERCISE SECRET

APPX 'C'

Copy No. 38.....

26 Oct 43.

ISSUED WITH 19 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE ADM ORDER NO 6



SCALE: 12 in to 1 mile (approx)

EXERCISE SECRET

A PPENDIX D

Copy No  
26 Oct 43

33

MARSHALLING PARK STAFF

1. STAFF

Controller:-	VX 49	Maj H.H. McDONALD	2/8 Aust Inf Bn
Assistants:-	VX 6513	Capt E.C. METCALFE	2/8 Aust Inf Bn
	NX 2030	Capt C.J. HAWKE	2/4 Aust Inf Bn
	WX 334	Capt C.W. BAYLY	2/11 Aust Inf Bn

2. ORs

Final composition of ORs is left to Controller but the following scale is suggested:-

CSM	
CQMS	
Batmen -	4
Tpt Sjt (or Sjt Regtl Police) -	1
Orderlies	6
Cook	1
Cooks' Officer	1
General Duties	2
Hyg Duties	1
Clerk	3 (incl one typist if possible)
Pro (mounted on M/C) -	2
Total	24.

All ORs to be supplied from LOB of 2/8 Aust Inf Bn

3. STORES

The following stores (to be supplied by 2/8 Aust Inf Bn) will be taken as a minimum:-

Tent	OC
Tent	Orderly Room
Tables, chairs, etc.,	- as required
Comm eqpt and cooking stores	as required.

EXERCISE SECRET

APPENDIX E

Copy No

26 Oct 43

33

EMPLANING TABLE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm  
Order No 6)

1. STAFF

Emplaning Officer: NX 154 Maj H.S. CONKEY 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
Assistants QX 4047 Lieut W.K. GILLESPIE - 2/11 Aust  
Inf Bn  
NX 5208 Lieut N.R. FORD - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
VX 38604 Lieut F.G. CHAFFE - 2/8 "Aust Inf"  
Bn.

2. ORs

(a) Final composition of ORs is left to Emplaning Officer but  
the following scale is suggested:-

Batmen 4  
"Q" NCO  
Clerks 3 (incl typist if possible)  
Sig Ops (for manning telephone)- 3  
Hyg Duties 1

Total 32.

(b) All ORs to be supplied from LOB of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

3. STORES

The following stores (to be supplied by 2/4 Aust Inf Bn) will  
be taken as a minimum:-

Tent (OC)  
Tent (orderly Room)  
Tables )  
Chairs ) as required.  
Office Eqpt and Stationery )  
Camp Eqpt and cooking gear )

26 Oct 43

STATION STAFF

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 6)

1. STAFF:

<u>Station Commander</u>	-	WX 32	Maj	D.A.C. JACKSON	-	2/11	Aust Inf	
<u>Assistant</u>	-	WX 12	Maj	V.D. CHAPMAN	-	"	"	Bn
<u>Deplaning Officer</u>	-	VX 5479	Capt	L.O. RUMLEY	-	2/8	Aust Inf	Bn
<u>Assistants</u>	-	WX 975	Capt	C.J. GREENWAY	-	2/11	"	"
	-	NX70178	Capt	W.A. DAVEN	-	2/4	"	"
	-	VX 9768	Capt	M.J. DWYER	-	2/8	"	"

2. QRs :

Final composition of QRs is left to Station Comd and Deplaning Officer, but the following scale is suggested:-

Station Command :-

Batmen	-	2
Clerks	-	2
Orderlies	-	2
Pro	-	(mounted on M/Cycle) - 2
Total	-	8

Deplaning Staff :-

Batmen	-	4
Flight Deplaning Group	-	4 Sjts } - 20
		16 QRs }
Clerks	-	3 (Incl one typist if possible)
Cook	-	1
Cooks )		
Offsider )	-	1
Hyg Duties	-	1
Total	-	30

STORES :

3. Tent fly to Station Comd and Deplaning Offr, camp stores, cooking gear etc., - as necessary.
4. All QRs and Stores will be supplied by 2/8 and 2/11 Aust Inf Bns, at direction of Maj. D.A.C. JACKSON.

AIR MOVES

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 6)

GENERAL

1. This appx is issued as a general guide on Air moves for units. Details of each plane will be issued in separate adm instn to respective staffs.

STAFF WORK

2. No Change from Appx G of 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Instn No 20.

EMPLANING

3. CONTROLLER OF MARSHALLING PARK

- (a) Is the key to the whole emplanement
- (b) Plane loads are called fwd from unit lines under his instn. For this purpose a separate communication system to all units, marshalling area, and drome assembly area is set up.
- (c) Units will have a liaison offr who will be responsible for movement of unit pers and stores to marshalling area under direction of controller.
- (d) Tpt for the move is supplied from a bde pool under comd Bde TO. Bde TO will receive his orders direct from Controller of Marshalling area.
- (e.g. Controller rings up unit 20 and says he wants unit plane load No 1 - 18 at marshalling area by 1200 hrs and that 18-3 ton veh will report to unit at 1000 hrs. Controller rings Bde TO and issues order for tpt. Unit 20 loads vehs and moves them to marshalling area by the stated time.

4. ACTION AT MARSHALLING AREA

- (a) OC each plane report to Controller and plane load is checked by assistant controller and unit LO.
- (b) If any "marrying up" with other units is necessary it will take place here.
- (c) Control Staff group planes by flights and park veh according to the strip or aerodrome they are to emplane from.
- (d) Plane loads are lead fwd by flights by an orderly of control staff according to a time table arranged between controller and Emplaning Offr.

5. AERODROME ASSEMBLY AREA

- (a) OC each plane reports to a ssistant emplaning offr in respective aerodrome assembly areas when the plane load is again checked.
- (b) On receipt of infm from Emplaning Offr (who normally works with RAAF Air Tpt Offr) plane load are guided to plane dispersal bays for loading. An orderly will accompany each plane load and have in his possession one copy of emplaning table.

6. LOADING OF PLANE

- is
- (a) Plane loaded in dispersal bay. The orderly checks loading of plane with OC plane.
- (b) On completion of loading veh and orderly return to aerodrome assembly area where orderly reports all correct or otherwise.
- (c) Veh is returned to bde veh assembly area by order from assistant emplaning offr.

DEPLANING

7. STATION CONTROLLER

- (a) Will normally be in charge of far aerodrome and responsible for all defensive measures and adm (for purpose of exercise will be responsible for adm only.)

8. ARRIVAL OF PLANES

- (a) After landing plane will move to dispersal bay under direction from RAAF.
- (b) Orderly will meet plane at dispersal bay and the orderly (or the Sjt who is nominated i/c dispersal bay) will give deplaning order to OC plane.
- (c) Plane is unloaded and stores placed in dumps as ordered.
- (d) Pers are guided or directed to personnel assembly areas.

9. ACTION AT PERSONNEL ASSEMBLY AREAS

- (a) Unit plane load of pers are re-grouped tactically and move off to own unit assembly areas in accordance with plan already issued in bde operation order.

10. DUTIES OF STATION COMD AND STAFF

- (a) Control all deplaning through deplaning offr.
- (b) Keep Bde HQ up to date with infm.
- (c) Site and form bde dump according to pre-arranged plan.
- (d) Defence of aerodrome (with aerodrome defence force.)
- (e) back loading plane at later date.

11. DUTIES OF DEPLANING OFFR AND STAFF

- (a) Control deplaning and movement to pers assembly area as directed by Station Comd.
- (b) Act as emplaning staff for back loading.

N.B. Emplaning and deplaning staff are interchangeable and when back loading commence will often have to carry out both jobs simultaneously.

26 Oct 43

RAAF STAFF

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 6)

1. MT. GARNET AIRFIELD :

RAAF Air Tpt Control Liaison Offr - Capt. J. BECKITT - HQ 6 Aust Div  
 Assistant - Lieut, MORRIS - " " " "

1 Sjt - Supplied by HQ 6 Aust Div  
 1 Clerk - " " " " " "  
 M/C Orderly " " 6 Aust Div Pro Coy

AASC 6 Aust Div will supply one truck  $\frac{1}{4}$  Ton and driver for use of  
 ATC Liaison Officer.  
 All meal arrangements under AASC 6 Aust Div.

2. WONDECLA AIRFIELD :

RAAF Air Tpt Control Liaison Offr - Capt HIBBART - ATT HQ 6 Aust Div  
 Assistant - Lieut STREITBERG - " " " " "

ORs - As necessary will be supplied by HQ 6 Aust Div.  
 All meal arrangements under AASC 6 Aust Div.  
 Movement and emplaning of this Staff will be under RAAF arrangements.



War Diary

EXERCISE SECRET

26 Oct 43  
Copy No ..... 25

19 AUST INF BDE OPERATION ORDER (EXERCISE) NO 6

Ref Map: HERBERTON (Eastern Half) 1" : 63360"  
MT GARNET ( " " ) 1" : 63360"

APPX 37

INFORMATION:

1. Enemy - No change from 6 Aust Div General Idea of the 22 Oct 43, and 6 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No 60 of 25 Oct 43.
2. Own Tps - (a) Vide 6 Aust Div General Idea of 22 Oct 43 and 6 Aust Div Intelligence Summary of 25 Oct 43.  
(b) 6 Aust Div is to seize and occupy the HERBERTON Area and in addition to, provide for the protection of the left flank of 7 Aust Div.  
(c) Two bns of 999 US Inf Parachute Regt are to be dropped at 0700 hrs 28 Oct 43, with the task of seizing the WONDECLA Airfield.

3. Composition of Bde Gp:

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
 Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec  
 12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt  
 2/79 Aust LAD  
 Det AFS Sec  
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
 6 Aust Fd Bty  
 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty  
 Two tps 12 Aust Tk A Bty  
 2/2 Aust Fd Coy  
 C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn  
 One Coy 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn  
 20 Aust Depot Pl  
~~31 Aust Sup Coy~~  
 2/7 Aust Fd A Co  
 Lt Sec 104 Aust CCS  
 Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy

Additional tps come under comd from 0600 hrs 26 Oct 43.

INTENTION:

4. 19 Aust Inf Bde will, in co-operation with 999 US Inf Parachute Regt seize and occupy the HERBERTON Area and defend the road WILD RIVER crossing 316156, HERBERTON, WONDECLA.

METHOD:

5. Summary - (a) 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp will move by air to WONDECLA airfield on 28 Oct 43, in accordance with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 6 of 26 Oct 43, issued separately.  
(b) Phase I - Take over the defence of WONDECLA airfield from 999 US Inf Parachute Regt.  
Capture in Succession:-  
Phase II - (i) WONDECLA  
Phase III - (ii) HERBERTON  
Phase IV - (iii) WILD RIVER Crossing 316156.  
Phase V - Secure Rd WONDECLA-HERBERTON-WILD RIVER Crossing, 316156.  
(c) Be prepared at any time after landing of second bn, to send one bn in support 25 Aust Inf Bde in the area Rd June 391038.

2...../

(2)

6. ORDER OF MOVE : Units will land in the following order:-

(a) Airfield Defence Force - Comd Maj BRAUND - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Tps - D Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn  
Two Secs 2/1 Aust LT AA Bty  
One tp 12 Aust TK A Bty  
Det 2/7 Aust Fd Amb  
Deplaning Party and Det 6 Aust Div Pro Coy

(b) 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Gp -

Tps - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty  
One Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty  
Recce Party 2/2 Aust Fd Coy  
One Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy  
B Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb

(c) HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp -

Tps - Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec (LESS Dets)  
Det 2/41 Aust Cipher Sec  
12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt  
HQ 6 Aust Fd Bty  
HQ 2/1 Aust LT AA Bty  
HQ 2/2 Aust Fd Coy  
HQ 2/7 Aust Fd Amb  
Det 6 Aust Div Pro Coy

(d) 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Gp -

Tps - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty and Bty HQ pers NOT already landed.  
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty LESS dets already landed  
One Tp 12 Aust TK A Bty  
One Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy

(e) 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Gp -

Tps - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn LESS one coy  
Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
2/2 Aust Fd Coy LESS dets already landed  
HQ 2/7 Aust Fd Amb (MDS)

(f) Adm Gp -

Tps - Rear HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
20 Sup Depot Pl  
2/7 Aust Fd Amb LESS dets already landed  
Lt Sec 104 Aust CCS  
One Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy

(g) Station Comd Gp -

Tps - Will land in accordance with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order (Exercise) No 6.

7. ASSEMBLY AREAS

On landing units will move to Pers Assembly Area from where they will move to Unit Assembly Areas shown on trace attached as APPX 'A'.

3...../

8. Allotment of Tps and Tasks:-(a) Airfield Defence Force -

Comd - Maj BRAUND - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
Tps - D Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn,  
 with under command,  
 C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn  
 Two Secs 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty  
 One Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty  
 Det 2/7 Aust Fd Amb

Tasks - Phase I - Airfield Defence Force will take over defence of WONDECLA Airfield from 999, US Inf Parachute Regt on landing.

(b) 2/8 Aust Inf Bn

with under comd,  
 Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec  
 and in support,  
 C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty  
 Det 2/7 Aust Fd Amb

Tasks - Phase II - On landing capture WONDECLA and exploit W<sup>o</sup> NOT North of line River and Creek 390108 - 397107.  
Phase III - On orders from Bde HQ, together with 2/4 Aust Inf Bn, capture HERBERTON and exploit North to WILD RIVER Crossing 316156.

(c) 2/11 Aust Inf Bn

with under comd,  
 Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec

Tasks - On landing concentrate in area ROAD JUNCS squares 3107 - 3207, protect the right flank of 19 Aust Inf Bde and be prepared to move in support 25 Aust Inf Bde in vicinity of Rd Junc 391038.

(d) 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

with under comd,  
 Det 19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec

Tasks - On landing concentrate in area track 296067, (See trace attached as APPX 'A').  
Phase III - On orders from Bde HQ, together with 2/8 Aust Inf Bn capture HERBERTON and exploit North to WILD RIVER Crossing 316156.

ARTY :

9. Fd - 6 Aust Fd Bty in support,

- (i) C Tp lands with 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Gp  
 (ii) D Tp " " 2/11 " " " "

For Phase II capture of WONDECLA, C Tp will be in support 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.

On landing of D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty will support 19 Aust Inf Bde during capture of HERBERTON and exploitation to WILD RIVER Crossing.

Allocation of FOO -

Initially 2/8 Aust Inf Bn - One (Reports 2/4 Aust Inf Bn). Subsequently as ordered By HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde.

10. AA - 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty in support,

- (i) Two secs under comd Airfield Defence Force
- (ii) HQ 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty lands with HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp.
- (iii) One sec lands with 2/8 Aust Inf Bn and bty, LESS dets already landed, lands with 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
- (iv) On landing two secs in support adv of 19 Aust Inf Bde to HERBERTON.
- (v) OC 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty will co-ordinate all AA defences.

11. TK.A. - Two tps 12 Aust Tk A Bty in support,

- (i) One tp under comd Airfield Defence Force
- (ii) One tp in support adv 19 Aust Inf Bde.

12. RAE - 2/2 Aust Fd Coy in support,

- Tasks -
- (a) Maintain WONDECLA Airfield.
  - (b) Develop tracks in maintenance area at WONDECLA Airfield.
  - (c) Establish W Ps.
  - (d) Tasks in support of adv of 19 Aust Inf Bde as ordered.

ADM :

13. See 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 6.

INTERCOMN :

14. HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde remaind present location until emplaning. Time of closing and time of reopening will be advised.

15. Bde Report Centre - (a) MT GARNET with CONTROLLER, MARSHALLING AREA.  
(b) WONDECLA - Track junc 298069.

16. Sig Plan - (a) MT GARNET - See APPX 'B' Attached.  
(b) WONDECLA - (i) Normal W/T Comms will be established on deplaning.  
(ii) Normal line comn will be established as soon as possible.

17. Codes - (a) UNIT NAME Code - See Appx 'C' attached.  
(b) AMF R/T Code will be used.  
Keywords -

27	Oct	43	from	1200	hrs	WONDERFULJAM/N
28	"	"	"	"	"	UNIVERSALHOT/Y
29	"	"	"	"	"	FAMOUSGENTRY/C
30	"	"	"	"	"	HOSPITALCURE/T

18. Call Signs & Frequencies & Cipher Keys -

Issued seperately under arrangements Sig Offr 19 Aust Inf Bde.

19. Netting - To be completed by 1200 hrs 26 Oct 43.

20. PassWords - 26 Oct - DANNYBOY      27 Oct - KINLUSTRE  
                  28 " - COOMALIE            29 " - DALY  
                  30 " - KOOLPINYAH

21. Synchronization - ABC hourly Time Signal.

ACK.

Signed at .....hrs

Issued by .....  
*LC + PK*

*J.D. Murray* Maj.  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(J.D. MURRAY.)

NOTE: Distribution on next page.

(5)

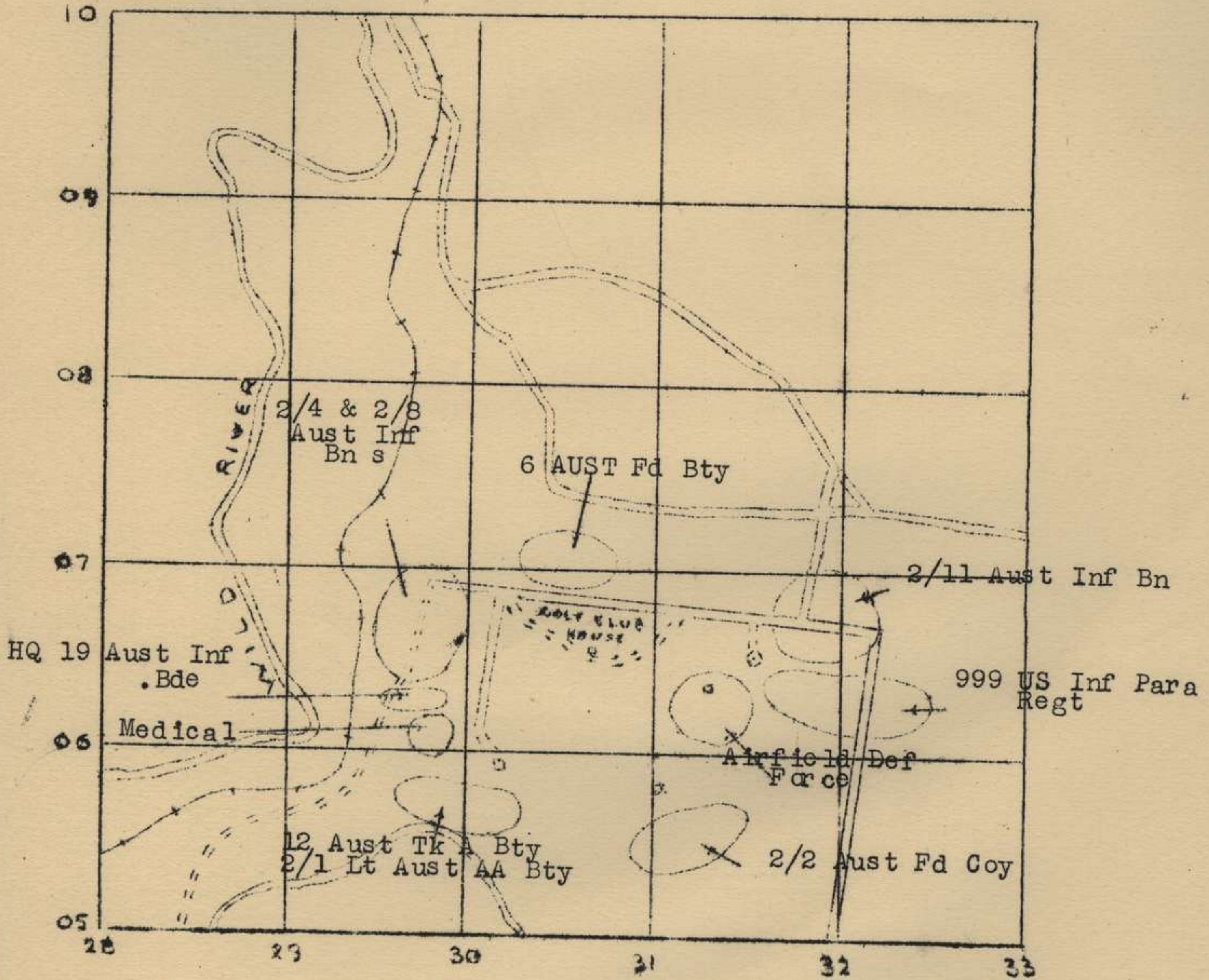
DISTRIBUTION :

COPY NO:

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
6 Aust Fd Bty	4
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	5
12 Aust TK A B ty	6
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	8
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	9
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	10
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	11
Lt Sec 104 Aust CCS	12
Maj BRAUND - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	13
6 Aust Div	14
HQ RAA 6 Aust Div	15
Comd	16
BM	17
BM(L)	18
SC	19
LO	20-22
IO	23
TO	24
War Diary	25-26
File	27-28
Spare	29

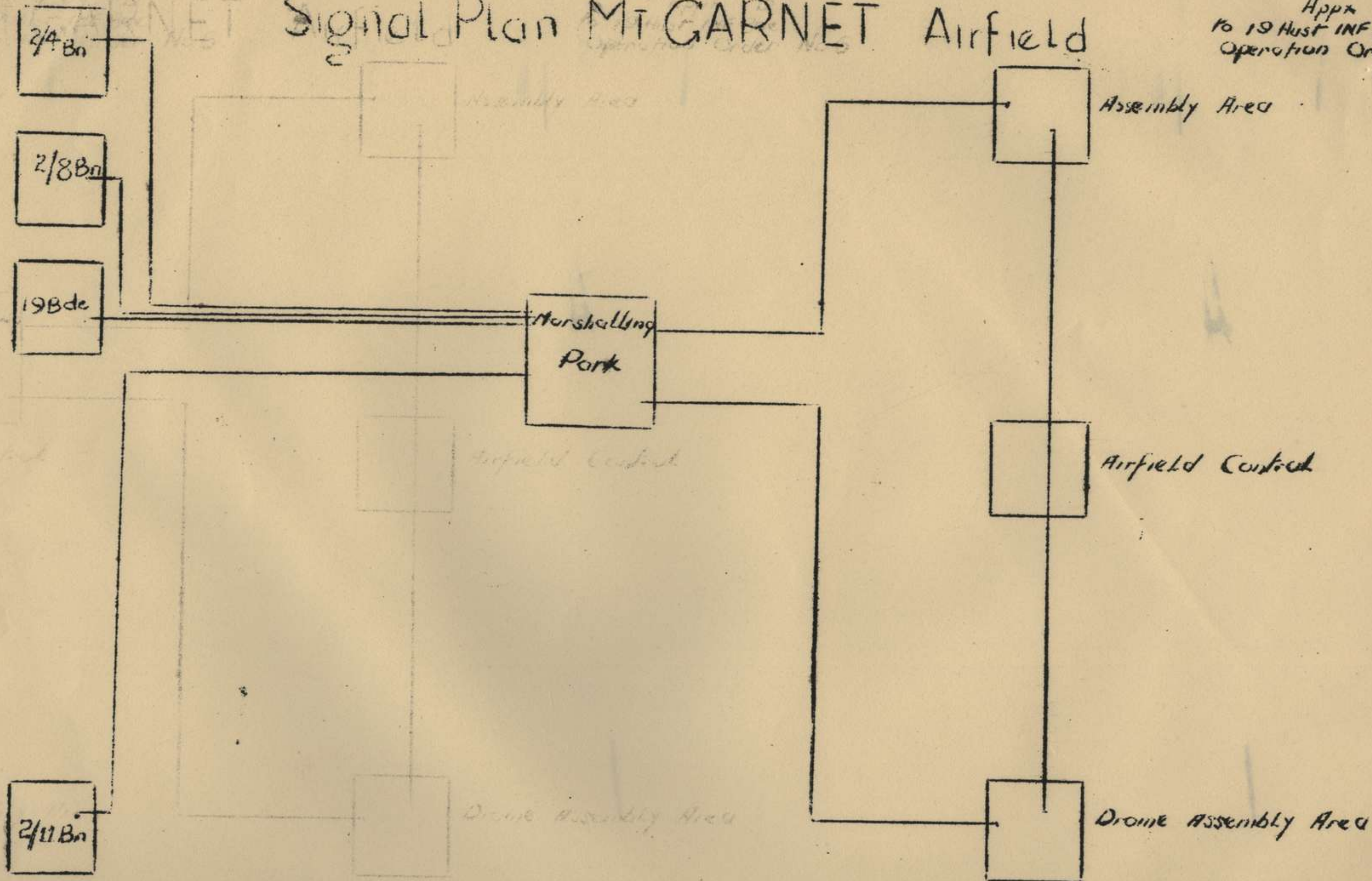
25

ASSEMBLY AREAS  
19 AUST INF BDE GP  
WONDECLA AIRFIELD



# Signal Plan Mt GARNET Airfield

Appx "B"  
To 19 Aust INF Bde  
Operation Order No 6



EXERCISE SECRET

APPENDIX 'C'

(To 19 Aust Inf Bde  
Op Order Exercise  
No 6.)

Copy No. 25  
26 Oct 43.

19 AUST INF BDE GP

Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde HOTI  
Rear " " " " " POLO

<u>Sub-Units</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn</u>	<u>2/8 Aust Inf Bn</u>	<u>2/11 Aust Inf Bn</u>
Bn HQ	BOLA	KOBA	VAPA
HQ Coy	SATA	SARO	HEBO
A Coy	HACI	HEBI	SEMI
B Coy	TAGA	TARA	TARU
C Coy	HODI	POGO	HOMO
D Coy	TEDI	TUDA	WABA

53 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt PABO  
 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty (Airborne) DOBI  
 12 Bty 2/3 Aust Tk A Regt KUDU  
 2/2 Aust Fd Coy MENU  
 C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn LOGI  
 6 Aust Div Carr Coy HEGA  
 2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy SEDU  
 135 Aust Bde WkShops WEVI  
 135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk WABI  
 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy HOKI  
 2/7 Aust Fd Amb VEVI  
 104 Aust CCS VOTO  
 Spare WUBA

EXERCISE SECRET

APPENDIX 'C'

(To 19 Aust Inf Bde  
Op Order Exercise  
No 6.)

Copy No. 25  
26 Oct 43.

19 AUST INF BDE GP

Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde HOTI  
Rear " " " " " POLO

<u>Sub-Units</u>	<u>2/4 Aust Inf Bn</u>	<u>2/8 Aust Inf Bn</u>	<u>2/11 Aust Inf Bn</u>
Bn HQ	BOLA	KOBA	VAPA
HQ Coy	SATA	SARO	HEBO
A Coy	HACI	HEBI	SEMI
B Coy	TAGA	TARA	TARU
C Coy	HODI	POGO	HOMO
D Coy	TEDI	TUDA	WABA

53 Bty 2/3 Aust Fd Regt PABO  
 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty (Airborne) DOBI  
 12 Bty 2/3 Aust Tk A Regt KUDU  
 2/2 Aust Fd Coy MENU  
 C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn LOGI  
 6 Aust Div Carr Coy HEGA  
 2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy SEDU  
 135 Aust Bde WkShops WEVI  
 135 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk WABI  
 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy HOKI  
 2/7 Aust Fd Amb VEVI  
 104 Aust CCS VOTO  
 Spare WUBA

EXERCISE SECRET

APPENDIX 'C'

(To 19 Aust Inf Bde  
Op Order Exercise  
No 6.)

Copy No. 25  
26 Oct 43.

19 AUST INF BDE GP

Adv HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde HOTI  
Rear " " " " " POLO



19 AUST INF BDE OPERATION INSTRUCTION (EXERCISE) No 6

(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Operation Order No6)

To Maj BRAUND - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

1. All available information regarding the enemy is contained in 6 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No 60 of 25 Oct already issued.
2. 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp is to deplane on WONDECLA AIRFIELD and subsequently occupy the HERBERTON area and defend the road WILD RIVER crossing 316156, HERBERTON WONDECLA.
3. 2 Bns 999 Us Inf Parachute Regt are to be dropped at 0700 hrs 28 Oct with the task of seizing the WONDECLA airfield.
4. You will comd the airfield defence force and will be responsible for the protection of the airfield against ground and air attack.  
Composition:- D Coy 2/4 Aust <sup>INF</sup> Bn  
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn  
Two Secs 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty  
One Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty  
Det 2/7 Aust Fd Amb  
your  
These units come under/comd at 0600 hrs 27 Oct 43.
5. You will land as the advance elements of the bde gp.
6. On landing you will immediately take over the defence of the airfield from 999 US Inf Parachute Regt.
7. The comd of the defence of the airfield will remain with comd 999 US Inf Parachute Regt until such time as you have completely taken over the defences.
8. After relief 999 US Inf Par Regt is to assembly in Area 320063 and emplane for MT GARNET under orders to be issued separately.
9. In siting your defences you will commit the minimum number of troops to fixed posns, retaining as large a striking force as is possible in your own hands to destroy raiding parties outside your perimeter.
10. As the maintenance area is developed, you will co-operate with the Station Commander to co-ordinate the defences of the maintenance area with those of the airfield. (ance
11. In the event of an attack in strength on the airfield, all tps on the airfield incl station commanders staff, and troops deplaning, will come under you comd. You will be responsible for deciding when such a contingency has arisen.

*J.E.G. Martin*  
By  
Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde  
J.E.G. MARTIN

DISTRIBUTION

Maj BRAUND  
2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
6 Aust Div  
Comd  
BM  
BM(L)  
LO  
IO

War Diary ✓  
File

27 Oct 43.

APPX 38

19 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE ADM ORDER NO 8

(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde O.O. (Exercise) No 6.)  
19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 6.)

Ref Maps:- HERBERTON - 1 Inch : 1 Mile  
 Sketch - WONDECLA AIRFIELD

DEPLANING :STATION COMMAND :

1. Maj D.A.C. JACKSON - 2/11 Aust Inf Bn - is Station Comd and will command all adm pers in the WONDECLA Airfield Area.
2. After 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp has advanced from airfield area, Station Command will virtually become the "third-line" echelon for the bde.

UNLOADING OF PLANES :

3. Planes will be unloaded as speedily as possible after the arrival in dispersal bays.
4. "Passengers" in each plane will act as working party to unload their own plane under direction from Deplaning Staff. Working Parties from Station Command will only be supplied for stores planes.
5. All initial dispersal bay stores dumps and the assembly of all guns etc., will take place at least 50 yds. from all dispersal bays and will be clear of movement of planes.

PERSONNEL ASSEMBLY AREA :

6. After unit plane loads have been unloaded, deplaning staff will guide pers to pers assembly area where units will be re-grouped.
7. Movement from pers assembly area will be under unit arrangement.

INFORMATION :

8. Station Comd will keep Bde HQ fully posted with the following infm:-
  - (a) Arrival of flights
  - (b) Details of plane casualties
  - (c) State of readiness of dumps
  - (d) Any other matter effecting deplaning or evacuation by air.
9. Until Bde HQ emplanes, details of plane casualties will be forwarded by Emplaning Offr.

MAINTENANCE PLAN - AIRFIELD AREA :DUMPS :

10. Dumps will be established by Station Command in accordance with FIRST KEY PLAN - See sketch attached as APPX 'A'.
11. Station Command will carry out recce of dump area after landing and draw up a second key plan. A copy of this plan will be handed to Staff Capt on his arrival.

MEDICAL :

12. Lt Sec 104 Aust CCS will be located in area shown in APPX 'A'.

(2)

13. Evacuation of wounded from 104 CCS to MT GARNET Airfield will be arranged by Station Comd in conjunction with OC 104 Aust CCS.

BACK LOADING :

14. When back loading commences the deplaning Staff and the station Staff will act as emplaning staff and marshalling staff.

MAINTENANCE PLAN - WONDECLA AREA :

ADM :

15. (a) Fwd Amn Depot - Airfield area (See APPX 'A'), will NOT open before 1800 hrs D plus 1 Day.  
(b) A.P. - location later; will NOT open before 1800 hrs D plus 1 Day.  
(c) First Line Amn NOT carried with unit to unit assembly area will all be placed in airfield dump.
16. Any amn required before 1800 hrs D plus 1 Day, will be demanded through Bde HQ, or before their arrival direct to Station Comd.

POL :

17. Location of P.P. later; will NOT open before 1800 hrs D plus 1 Day.

SUPS :

18. No sups before night D plus 2 Day.

MEDICAL :

19. B Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will be est ADS in rear of 2/8 Aust Inf Bn advance - detailed location later.
20. A Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will remain in reserve after landing.
21. MDS will be est immediately after landing - location and time of opening will be given to CO 2/7 Aust Fd Amb (moves with Bde HQ) after landing in WONDECLA Area.
22. Evacuation - (a) Before arrival MDS - CO 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will arrange for evacuation collecting centre in vicinity of airfield.  
(b) After est MDS - normal channel to CCS then by plane to MT GARNET.

TPT :

23. (a) Bde TO will form Bde jeep train immediately after arrival of Pl 2/155 Aust GT Coy.  
(b) Four jeeps will be allotted for forming A.P.

TRAFFIC CONTROL :

24. TCPs - See APPX 'A' - will be est after arrival of Bde HQ.

'B' ECH :

25. (a) Unit B Ech pers will move from unit assembly areas to B Ech Area when units advance commences.  
(b) Location of B Ech - See APPX 'A'.

WATER :

26. Until WP is est units will use local resources.
27. (a) After opening of WP, Bde will arrange for water to be delivered with rations each night.

3...../

27. (b) Unit water containers will be held in B Ech Area for this purpose.

REC :

- 28. All rec planes - RAAF responsibility.
- 29. Guns and veh casualties etc., will be cleared to side of road and Bde HQ informed of location.

SALVAGE :

- 30. Location of Enemy dumps - by message to Adv Bde HQ
- 31. Unit salvage will be kept in dumps along axis of advance.

PW :

- 32. PW Cage will be est in B Ech Area.

ACK.

Signed at 1600 hrs

Issued by S. D.R.L.

*[Signature]*  
 Capt.  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
 (D.R.ROBERTSON.)

DISTRIBUTION:

COPY NO :  
Order & Appx 'A'

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1 - 2 (No 2 - Maj BRAUND.)
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	3
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	4
6 Aust Fd Bty	5
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	6
12 Aust TK A Bty	7-8
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	9
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	10
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	11
P1 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	12
20 Aust Sup Depot P1	13
Det 2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy	14
P1 2/155 Aust GT Coy	15
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	16
104 Aust CCS	17
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy	18
2/79 Aust LAD	19
6 Aust Div)	20
CAASC ) For Infm	21
Comd	22
BM	23
BM (L)	24
SC	25
SC (L)	26
LO	27
IO	28
BASCO	29
TO	30
Controller Marshalling Park	31
Emplaning Officer	32
Station Comd	33
Deplaning Officer	34
War Diary	35-36
File	37
Spare	38-39

EXERCISE SECRET

APPENDIX 'A'

Copy No ..... **35**

27 Oct 43.

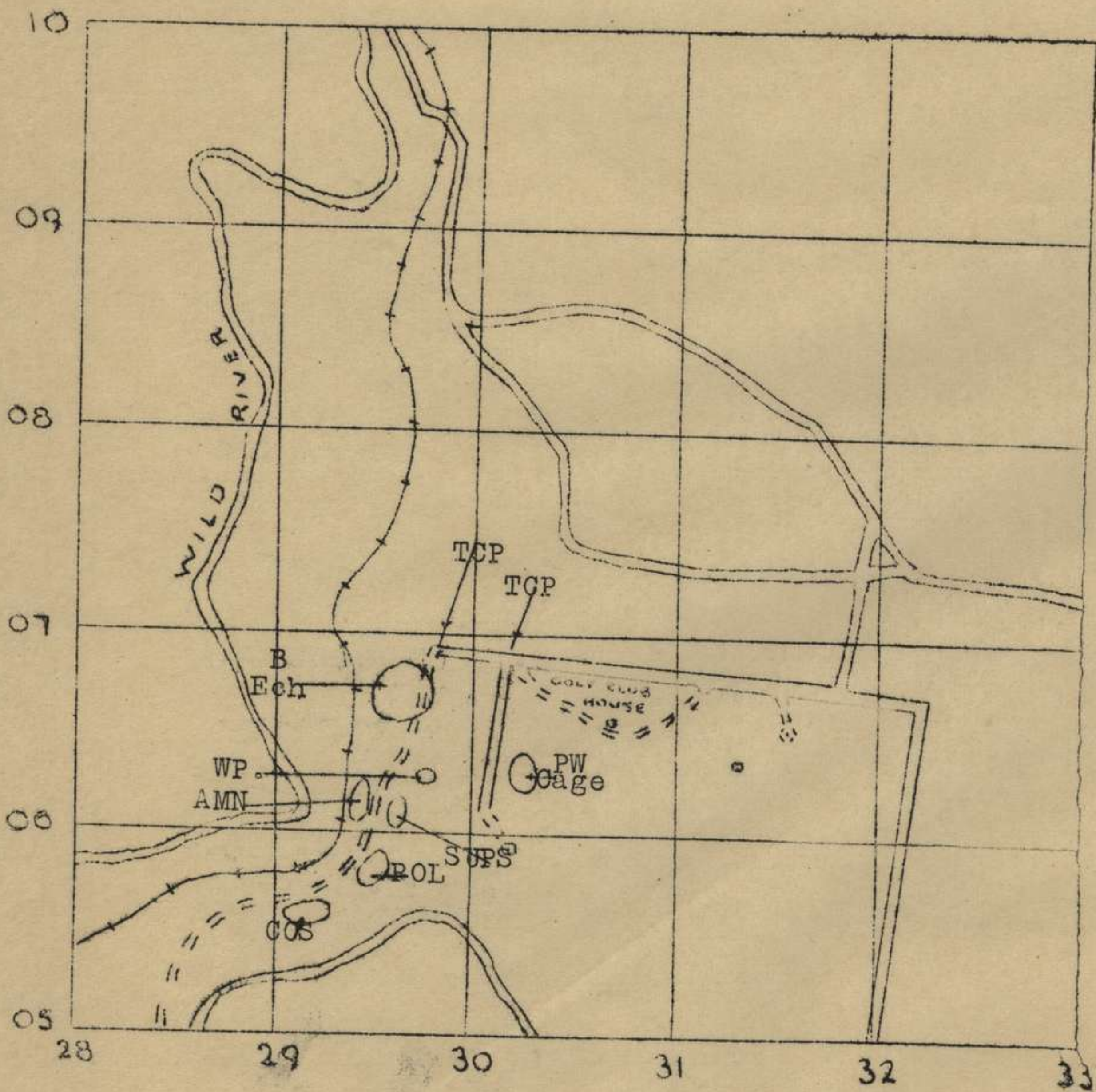
FIRST KEY PLAN

19 AUST INF BDE GP

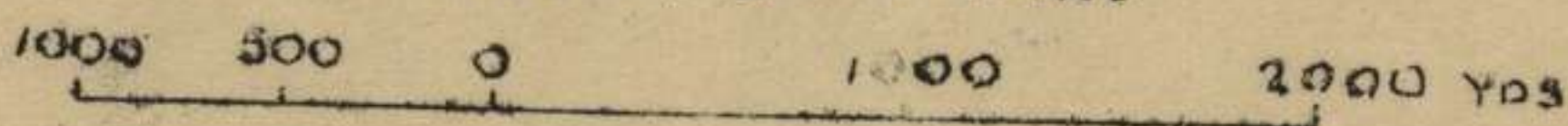
W O N D E C L A

A I R F I E L D

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 8.)



SCALE: 2 INS = 1 MILE



Signed at .....hrs

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 8.)

*D.R. Robertson*  
 Capt.  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
 (D.R. ROBERTSON.)

Copy No .....

27 Oct 43

APX 39

19 AUST INF BDE OPERATION INSTN NO 7

(Issued in conjunction with 19 Aust Inf Bde Operation Order No 6)

To - Lt-col HOWDEN - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn

1. All available information regarding the enemy and our own tps is contained in 6 Aust Div Intelligence Summary No 60 of 25 Oct 43 and 19 Aust Inf Bde Operation Order No 6 of 26 Oct 43, already issued.
2. My intention is to capture HERBERTON and exploit to the WILD R Crossing 316156.
3. You will, on landing, advance North and capture WONDECLA with a view to:-
  - (i) Protecting the WONDECLA Airfield and the left flank of 7 Aust Div, by denying the enemy the use of the main WONDECLA - HERBERTON Rd and ry, and the tracks intersecting them at 298096 and 296093.
  - (ii) Holding WONDECLA as a base for subsequent operations against HERBERTON.
4. You will NOT exploit further North than line RIVER and CREEK 390108 - 397107, with your main body, but you will patrol vigorously and widely to discover the enemy's dispositions and intentions.
5. It is anticipated that my HQ will land after you on D1 but you will in any case press on with the above task as soon as is practicable on your own initiative.

Signed at , 1700 , ..... hrsMethod of Issue ..... SDR .....

*J.E.G. Martin*  
 Brig.  
 Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
 (J.E.G. MARTIN.)

DISTRIBUTION:

2/4 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/8 Aust Inf Bn  
 2/11 Aust Inf Bn  
 Comd  
 BM  
 BM (L)  
 SC  
 IO  
 War Diary  
 File

COPY NO:

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9 - 10  
 11 - 12

Copy No  
27 Oct 43

36

19 AUST INF BDE EXERCISE ADM ORDER No 7

Appx 40

Ref 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 6.

Ref Maps: ATHERTON TABLELANDS 1 in to 4 ml  
 HERBERTON 1 in to 1 ml  
 Sketch MT GARNET AIRFIELD  
 WONDECLA AIRFIELD

ORDER OF EMPLANING

1. The order of emplaning is set out in Appx A.
2. Unless otherwise indicated all plane serial numbers are the bde plane number, Units will however retain own unit plane numbers for internal adm.

MOVEMENT TO MARSHALLING AREA

3. No movement will be issued.  
Units will be called fwd to marshalling area at time issued to unit LOs by Controller of Marshalling Area.
4. Pers will march to marshalling area and stores will be lifted in vehs supplied by the unit and from Bde tpt pool.
5. Controller of Marshalling Area will give units at least one hour clear warning of notice to move. Strict attention will be given to time and space calculations so store and marching pers arrive at the marshalling area at the same time.

STORES

6. For exercise purposes 40 mm Bofors will not be dismantled but will be towed by unit tractors immediately in rear of "plane"
7. Units will segregate stores into unit plane loads before exercise commences in order that no delay is incurred, once order for movement of plane load has been issued.

WORKING PARTIES

8. The following LOB pers will be at two hours notice to move to Marshalling Area from 1800 hrs 28 Oct: -

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1	Offr	13	ORs
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	1	"	13	"
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	1	"	13	"

9. These LOB pers may be called to marshalling area if working parties are required. However pers that are emplaning will be used as working parties where ever possible.

WUR - AMN & POL

10. WUR Amn and POL has already been allotted to unit emplaning tables in accordance with the scale set out in Appx B.
11. BASCO will arrange for this amn and POL to delivered to units by 1600 hrs 27 Oct 43.
12. (a) The balance of the WUR (3 days) amn and will be dumped in Marshalling Area by 1600 hrs 27 Oct 43.  
(b) Controller of Marshalling Area will use this amn to build plane loads of units up to 5000 lbs. The following units will carry the bulk of this amn:-

after the 6 amn plane loads have been segregated from the WUR (3 days):-

Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy  
20 Aust Sup Depot Pl

- 13. NOTE:- For exercise purposes WUR Amn will not be delivered or carried. Where amn is added to units in Marshalling Area, the Controller will issue slips of paper (stating amount of amn) to units in lieu, therefore WUR, POL will be delivered and carried.

EMPLANING TABLES

- 14. (a) The following adjustments to unit plane loading tables will be made by all personnel who have possession of same:-

Aust  
3 ORs Pl 2/4/Pnr Bn will travel in Bde Plane No 233.  
2 ORs Pl 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn will travel in Bde Plane No 240.

- (b) Station Comd will detail individual pers to these planes in conjunction with OC 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn.

- 15. 2/79 Aust LAD will make necessary adjustments to emplaning tables to carry two extra Jeeps allotted in para 40 of 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 6.

TPT

- 16. Para 43 of 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Order No 6 is cancelled.
- 17. Bde tpt pool will now be formed in Marshalling Park area under arrangement between Controller and Bde TO.
- 18. The function of the pool is unchanged.

RETURN OF STORES ON COMPLETION OF EXERCISE.

- 19. All stores and amn which units are unable to carry or move from WONDECLA AIRFIELD to unit lines will be dumped in UNIT Assembly Area.
- 20. Units will picket these stores as necessary and details of tpt to return these stores will be issued at a later date.
- 21. Amn and POL will be formed into dumps in WONDECLA AIRFIELD area in accordance with KEY PLAN Issued in separate Adm instrn to Station Comd.
- 22. Details of re-allotment of amn upon conclusion of exercise will be issued at a later date.

CONFERENCE

- 23. A Staff conference of the following pers will take place at Bde HQ Offrs Mess at 1100 hrs 27 Oct.

All Offrs - Marshalling and Emplaning Staffs.  
Unit Liaison Offrs (As detailed in para 52 of 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 6.)  
Bde TO.

ACK

*D.R. Robertson*  
Capt.  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
D.R. ROBERTSON

Signed at... 05.06 hrs  
Issued by... D.R. Robertson

DISTRIBUTION... 3



DISTRIBUTION

Copy No

Order & Appx A & B

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1 - 2 (No 2 - Maj BRAUND)
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	3
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	4
6 Aust Fd Bty	5
2/1 Aust LT A A Bty	6
12 Aust Tk A Bty	7,8
2/2 Aust Fd Coy	9
19 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	10
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	11
P1 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	12
20 Aust Sup Depot P1	13
Det 2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy	14
P1 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	15
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	16
104 Aust CCS	17
Sec 6 Aust Div Pro Coy	18
2/79 Aust LAD	19
6 Aust Div)	20
CAASC ) For Infm	21
Comd	22
BM	23
BM(L)	24
SC	25
SC(L)	26
LO	27
IO	28
BA SCO	29
TO	30
Controller Marshalling Park	31
Emplaning Offr	32
Station Comd	33
Deplaning Offr	34
War Diary	35 - 36
File	37
Spare	38 - 39

27 Oct 43.

19 AUST INF BDE EMPLANNING CHART

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 7.)

Bde Plane No	UNIT of DET	Unit Plane No	WEIGHTS			Remarks
			Pers	Stores	Weight	
1.	Station Command	1	4500	480	4980	Maj. JACKSON
2.	Station Command	2	4500	480	4980	Capt. RUMLEY
3.	D Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1	4500	500	5000	Maj. BRAUND. OC PTP, TK A.
4.	A Sec 2/1 Lt AA Bty	ASH Q6	1500	3477	4977	
5.	D Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	3	4500	491	4991	Incl OC MG Coy
6.	A Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	A I			4997	
7.	A Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	A1(a)			4979	
8.	A Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	A 2			4997	
9.	A Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	A2(a)			4979	
10.	A Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	A 3			4900	
11.	A Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	A3(a)			4979	
12.	B Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	BSH Q			4977	
13.	B Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	B I			4997	
14.	B Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	BI(a)			4979	
15.	B Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	B 2			4997	
16.	B Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	B2(a)			4979	
17.	B Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	B 3			4900	
18.	B Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	B3(a)			4979	
19.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	1	4000	990	4990	
20.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	2	4000	990	4990	
21.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	3	2500	2500	5000	
22.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	4	4000	990	4990	
23.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	5	4000	990	4990	
24.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	6	3250	1746	4996	Incl Det 2/7 Fd Amb

2...../

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
25.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	7	4000	990	4990	
26.	C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn	8n	4000	990	4990	
27.	D Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	2	4500	491	4991	
28.	D Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	4	4500	491	4991	
29.	D Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	5	4500	489	4989	
30.	P Tp 12 Aust TK A Bty	1	1250	3744	4994	
31.	D Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn	6	4230	741	4971	
32.	P Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	2	1250	3750	5000	
33.	P Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	3	1250	3725	4975	
34.	P Tp 12 Aust Tl A Bty	4	1250	3750	5000	
35.	P Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	5	1250	3729	4979	
36.	P Tp 12 Aust Tk A Bty	6	1250	2262	3512	
37.	Station Command	3	2500	2490	4990	
38.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	1	4250	747	4997	
39.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2	3750	1238	4988	
40.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	3	4250	747	4997	OC 'A' Coy
41.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	4	4500	492	4992	
42.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	5	4250	745	4995	I.O.
43.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	6	4250	743	4993	Lt-col HOWDEN.
44.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	7	4000	998	4998	Sig Officer
45.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	8	1250	3128	4378	FOO
46.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	9	4500	478	4978	
47.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	10	4250	749	4999	
48.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	11	4000	998	4998	OC 'B' Coy
49.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	12	4500	438	4938	Adjt
50	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	1	2880	2120	5000	'G' Party
51.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	13	4000	981	4981	OC 'C' Coy
52.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	14	4250	733	4983	OC 'D' Coy
53.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	15	4000	987	4987	
54.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	16	4000	996	4996	

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
55	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	17	4000	988	4988	
56	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	18	4500	492	4992	
57	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	19	4000	973	4 973	
58	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	20	2250	2750	5000	
59	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	2	960	4040	5000	
60	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	3	960	4040	5000	
61	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	4	960	4040	5 000	
62	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	21	4500	499	4999	
63	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	22	4000	996	4996	
64	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	23	4250	749	4999	
65	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	24	4000	997	4997	
66	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	25	4250	748	4998	
67	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	26	4250	746	4996	
68	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	27	4250	748	4998	
69	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	5	960	4040	5000	
70	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	6	960	4037	4997	
71	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	7	960	4037	4997	
72	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	28	4000	1000	5000	
73	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	29	4250	741	4991	
74	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	30	4250	749	4999	
75	22/8 Aust Inf Bn	31	4250	732	4982	
76	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	32	4250	746	4996	
77	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	33	4000	1000	5000	
78	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	34	4500	499	4999	
79	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	35	4250	747	4997	
80	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	36	4000	984	4984	OC HQ Coy
81	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	37	4000	997	4997	
82	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	38	3500	1499	4999	
83	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	39	3750	1243	4993	RMO
84	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	40	500	4492	4992	
85	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	41	4000	997	4997	
86	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	42	500	4492	4992	
87	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	43	2750	2239	3989	QM
88	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	44	2500	2489	4989	
89	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	45	500	4492	4992	
90	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	46	2000	2993	4993	
91	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	47	500	4492	4992	
92	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	48	1500	3494	4994	
93	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	49	1000	3997	4997	
94	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	50	1000	3996	4996	
95	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	51	1000	3995	4995	
96	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	52	1000	3984	4984	
97	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	53	1000	3981	4981	
98	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	8	960	4037	4997	
99	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	9	960	4037	4997	
100	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	10	960	4026	4986	
101	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	11	1440	3560	5000	
102	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	12	1440	3560	5000	
103	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	13	1440	3560	5000	
104	C Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	14	960	4039	4999	
105	C Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	CSHQ	1500	3477	4977	
106	C Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	C 1			4997	
107	C Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	C 1(a)			4979	
108	C Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	C 2			4997	

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
109	C Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty C 2(a)				4979	
110	C Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty C 3				4838	
111	C Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty C 3(a)				4979	
112	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	3	4250	410	4660	Recce Party
113	4 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	5	3500	1450	4950	Pl Comd
114	4 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	6	3250	1700	4950	
115	4 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	7	2000	2950	4950	
116	4 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	8	3250	1700	4950	
117	4 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	9	3250	1700	4950	
118	4 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	10	750	4200	4950	
119	4 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	11	750	3400	4150	
120	A Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb	1	3750	1240	4990	Cap STAFF-FORD
121	A Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb	2	3750	1247	4997	
122	A Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb	3	3750	1239	4989	
123	A Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb	4	2000	2980	4980	
124	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	1	1750	3235	4985	SC(Balls)
125	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	2	4000	497	4997	
126	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	3	2000	2997	4997	Comd BM(L)
127	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	4	2000	2974	4974	LO 2
128	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	5	2000	2996	4996	BM
129	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	6	2000	2996	4996	IO
130	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	7	2500	2495	4995	LO 3
131	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	8	4000	999	4999	Hyg Offr
132	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	9	2000	2997	4997	LO 1
133	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	10	1500	3496	4996	B LO
134	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	11	2750	2244	4994	SC(L)
135	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	12	1250	3749	4999	Sig O
136	HQ 6 Aust Fd Bty	15	2880	2120	5000	Bty Comd
137	2/2 Aust Fd Coy	1	2000	2950	4950	OC
138	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	13	1750	3245	4995	CO 2/7 Fd Amb
139	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	14	1250	3742	4992	MO 2/7 Fd Amb
140	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	15	2750	2249	4999	
141	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	16	1500	3497	4997	
142	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	17	1500	3490	4990	SIF M
143	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	18	3750	1247	4997	BASCO
144	Station Comd	4	4000	992	4992	
145	Station Comd	5	2250	2737	4987	
146	Station Comd	6	2250	2711	4961	
147	Station Comd	7	2250	2711	4961	
148	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	1	3750	1249	4999	
149	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	2	4250	747	4997	
150	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3	3250	1750	5000	OC A Coy
151	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	4	4000	996	4996	
152	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	5	4250	741	4991	
153	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	6	3500	1498	4998	
154	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	7	3500	1499	4999	
155	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	8	3750	1227	4977	
156	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	9	3500	1500	5000	Lt-Col BINKS
157	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	10	3750	1249	4999	Sig O
158	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	11	3250	1746	4996	IO
159	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	12	4000	984	4984	

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
160	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	13	3500	1486	4989	Adj't
161	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	14	2750	2245	4995	
162	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	15	1250	3746	4996	
163	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	16	2750	2246	4996	
164	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	17	1250	3735	4985	
165	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	18	2000	2981	4981	
166	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	19	1750	3247	4997	
167	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	20	4250	750	5000	
168	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	21	4500	498	4998	
169	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	22	2500	2495	4995	OC B Coy
170	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	23	4250	725	4975	
171	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	24	4250	765	4996	
172	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	25	3750	1236	4986	
173	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	26	3500	1485	4985	
174	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	27	3500	1498	4998	
175	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	28	4000	997	4997	
176	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	29	4250	740	4990	
177	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	30	3000	1996	4996	OC C Coy
178	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	31	4250	729	4979	
179	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	32	4500	499	4999	
180	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	33	4000	989	4989	
181	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	34	3750	1235	4985	
182	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	35	3250	1746	4996	
183	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	36	2000	3000	5000	
184	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	37	1750	3244	4994	
185	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	38	1750	3243	4993	
186	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	39	2000	2985	4985	
187	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	40	4000	978	4978	
188	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	41	4500	499	4999	
189	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	42	4500	499	4999	OC Don Coy
190	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	43	4250	737	4987	
191	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	44	4500	500	5000	
192	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	45	3750	1247	4997	
193	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	46	4000	1000	5000	
194	2/11 A ust Inf Bn	47	3750	1250	5000	
195	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	48	4000	975	4975	OC HQ Coy
196	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	49	3500	1500	5000	RMO
197	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	50	4000	1000	5000	QM
198	D tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	20	2880	2117	4997	
199	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	21	960	4040	5000	
200	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	22	960	4040	5000	
201	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	23	960	4040	5000	
202	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	24	960	4040	5000	
203	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	25	2160	2821	4981	
204	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	26	2160	2816	4976	
205	D Tp 6 A ust Fd Bty	27	2400	2597	4997	
206	D Tp 6 1/2 Aust Fd Bty	28	1680	3319	4999	
207	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	29		4998	4998	
208	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	30		4998	4998	
209	D Tp 6 A ust Fd Bty	31		4998	4998	
210	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	32		4998	4998	
211	D Tp 6 Aust Fd Bty	33	480	4506	4986	
212	HQ 6 Aust Fd Bty	16	2880	2118	4998	GPO
213	HQ 6 Aust Fd Bty	17	2880	2120	5000	
214	HQ 6 Aust Fd Bty	18	2880	2094	4974	
215	HQ 6 Aust Fd Bty	19	1680	3310	4990	
216	D Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	DSHQ	1500	3477	4977	
217	D Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	D1	2250	?	4997	
218	D Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	Q1(a)		4979	4979	
219	D Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	D2	2250	?	4997	
220	D Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	D2(a)		4979	4979	
221	D Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA	D 3	2000	2990	4990	
222	D Sec 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	D 3(a)		4979	4979	
223	HQ 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	BHQ1	1500	3493	4993	
224	HQ 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	BHQ 2	1500	?	4743	
225	HQ 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	BHQ 3	1500	3491	4991	

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
226	HQ 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	BHQ 4	750	4236	4986	
227	HQ 2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty	BHQ 5		4968	4968	
228	0 Tp 12 Tk A Bty	7	1250	3744	4994	
229	0 Tp 12 Tk A Bty	8	1250	3750	5000	
230	0 Tp 12 Tk A Bty	9	1250	3750	5000	
231	0 Tp 12 Tk A Bty	10	1250	3682	4932	
232	0 Tp 12 Tk A Bty	11	1250	3729	4979	
233	0 Tp 12 Tk A Bty	12	1250	2544	3794	
234	5 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	12	3500	1450	4950	Pl Comd
235	5 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	13	3250	1700	4950	
236	5 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	14	2000	2950	4950	
237	5 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	15	3250	1700	4950	
238	5 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	16	3250	1700	4950	
239	5 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	17	750	4200	4950	
240	5 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	18	750	3400	4150	
241	B Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb	5	4250	750	5000	OC Coy
242	B Coy 2/7 Aust Fd Amb	6	4250	750	5000	
243	B Coy 2/8 Aust Fd Amb	7	4250	750	5000	
244	B Coy 2/8 Aust Fd Amb	8	2000	2980	4980	
245	2/4 Aust Inf Bn (less D Coy)	1	4250	619	4969	OC C Coy
246	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	2	4500	487	4987	
247	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	3	4500	495	4995	
248	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	4	4500	473	4973	
249	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	5	4500	463	4963	
250	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	6	2000	2959	4959	Lt-Col FARREL & IO
251	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	7	4500	473	4973	
252	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	8	4000	992	4992	OC A Coy
253	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	9	4500	462	4962	
254	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	10	4000	960	4960	
255	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	11	4250	722	4977	
256	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	12	4000	971	4971	
257	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	13	4000	845	4945	
258	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	14	4750	1250	5000	
259	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	15	2000	2912	4912	Adjt
260	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	16	3750	1145	4895	
261	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	17	4250	685	4935	OC HQ Coy
262	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	18	3000	1918	4918	
263	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	19	750	4204	4954	
264	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	20	1500	3473	4973	
265	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	21	1500	3499	4490	
266	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	22	1250	3694	4944	
267	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	23	4500	412	4912	
268	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	24	2500	2455	4935	
269	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	25	3000	1925	4925	
270	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	26	2250	2732	4982	RMO
271	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	27	1000	3964	4964	
272	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	28	3000	1942	4942	
273	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	29	2500	2424	4924	
274	2/4 Aust Inf Bn 30	30	2750	2445	4995	
275	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	31	4250	635	4885	
276	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	32	4500	473	4973	
277	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	33	4500	487	4973	
278	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	34	4500	487	4987	
279	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	35	4500	457	4957	
280	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	36	2000	3988	4988	
281	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	37	3500	1475	4975	
282	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	38	1500	3495	4995	
283	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	39	2150	3731	4981	
284	2/4 Aust Inf Bn "	40	4000	950	4950	
285	6 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	19	3500	1450	4950	Pl Comd
286	6 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	20	3250	1700	4950	
287	6 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	21	2000	2950	4950	
288	6 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	22	3250	1700	4950	
289	6 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	23	3250	1700	4950	
290	6 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	24	750	4200	4950	
291	6 Pl 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	25	750	4200	4950	

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
292	Adm Gp 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	2	2000	1590	3590	Capt HARPER
293	Rear HQ 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	4	4250	340	4590	QM
294	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	9	2500	2499	4999	less A & B Coys and dets 2 i/c
295	2/7 Aust Fd A mb	10	3000	1958	4958	
296	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	11	1000	3927	4927	
297	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	12	2500	2498	4998	
298	2/7 Aust Fd A mb	13	3000	1937	4937	
299	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	14	1250	3717	4967	
300	2/7 Aust Fd A mb	15	3750	1238	4988	
301	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	16	3250	1692	4942	
302	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	17	1250	3712	3962	
303	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	18	3750	2176	4926	
304	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	19	1000	3971	4971	
305	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	20	3500	1468	4968	
306	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	21	1250	3740	4990	
307	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	1	500	2378	2878	Pl Comd
308	One Pl 2/155 Aust GT Coy	2	250	2378	2628	
309	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	3	250	2378	2628	
310	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	4	250	2378	2628	
311	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	5	250	2378	2628	
312	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	6	250	2378	2628	
313	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	7	250	2378	2628	
314	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	8	250	2378	2628	
315	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	9	250	2378	2628	
316	One Pl 2/155 GT Coy	10	250	2378	2628	
317	One Pl 2/155 Gen Tpt Coy	11	250	2378	2628	
318	One Pl 2/155 Gen Tpt Coy	12	250	2378	2628	
319	One Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt	13	250	2378	2628	
320	One Pl 2/155 Gen T Coy	14	250	2378	2628	
321	One Pl 2/155 Gen Tpt Coy	15	500	2378	2878	
322	20 Aust Sup Depot Pl	1	3000	658	3658	Pl Comd
323	20 Aust Sup Dep Pl	2	3000	511	3511	
324	Lt Sec 104 CCS	1	1500	3483	4983	OC
325	Lt Sec 104 CCS	2	1500	3492	4992	
326	Lt Sec 104 CCS	3	1500	3121	4982	
327	Lt Sec 104 CCS	4	1250	3722	4972	
328	Lt Sec 104 CCS	5	1000	3997	4997	
329	2/79 Aust LAD	1	1250	1190	2440	OC
330	2/79 Aust LAD	2	1250	1670	2920	
331	2/79 Aust LAD	3	1250	1540	2790	
332	Amn plane (WUR)	1		4987	4987	
333	Amn plane "	2		4984	4984	
334	Amn plane "	3		4989	4989	
335	Amn plane "	4		4991	4991	
336	Amn Plane "	5		4973	4973	
337	Amn Plane "	6		4973	3973	



3 DAY WUR, AMN, & POL

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Exercise Adm Order No 7 )

UNIT	-303 CTN	-303 BDR	-303 TRAC	-303 INC	-303 A.P.	-303 BELT	-380 REV	-9 MM	-Double 5 In	-GREN 36	-GREN 63	-GREN 68	-GREN 69	-GREN 73	-2" MOR HE	-2" MOR SMOK	-3" MOR HE	-3" MOR SMOK	-2 pr AP	-6 pr AP	-25 pr HEDA	-25 pr SMOK	-25 pr SHOT	-25 pr CART	-25 pr SUPER	-40 MM	-1 in ILL	-1 in SIG RED	-1 in SIG GRN	-Mines A/T M4	PETROL
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	1	1		2							2	9	1	2	3	1	5	23	2	16	1	5		1	2	6					
2/4 Aust Inf Bn																															
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	5	12	7		4	5	6	9	2	11		2	2		16	4	18	3	9												
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3									12	6				1	1	4				10	6	6	9		7				5	
6 Aust Fd Bty										1											17			13	5						
2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty		2								1						3										3					
12 Aust Tk A Bty	1									1										5						1		1			
2/2 Aust Fd Coy		5				17				1			9		1	3				24						5	1	1			
C Coy 2/3 Aust MG Bn																															
20 Aust Sup Dep Pl										1										1	24										
2/7 Aust Fd Amb																															91 x 4
104 Aust CCS																															3 x 4
2/155 Aust GT Coy				2	1				1								MO			91	30	1		12	13	36					
Bde WUR	9	12		3	2				1	1		1			18		90	60			90			39							

W.D

APPX 41

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Brig J.E.G. MARTIN, Comd 19 Aust Inf Bde

Serial 74.

29 Oct 43

98. CHURCH PARADES : Sunday 31 Oct 43

(a) C of E : Holy Communion 2/11 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut at 0700 hrs.  
 Combined Parade Service 2/11 Aust Inf Bn → 2/11 HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde) Bn Lines at 0815 hrs.  
 Combined Voluntary Service - 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut for 2/4 and 2/8 Aust Inf Bns at 0930 hrs.

(b) RC:MASS : 2 4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut at 0700 hrs.  
 Confession: from 1800 hrs Sat 30 Oct at Chap McDONALD'S tent 2/4 Aust Inf Bn lines.  
 Special Service HERBERTON : 9 x 3 ton vehs leave Bde Tpt Park at 1500 hrs return 1700 hrs. Under arrangements Padre McDONALD.

99. GROs:

Attention of units is drawn to the following orders :-

G 725/43, A 727/43, A 729/43.

Units will repeat the following orders :-

G 724/43.

100. 1 AUST CORPS ROs:

Attention is directed to orders No :-

30/43, 31/43, 32/43, 35/43, 37/43, 38/43.

Units will republish the following orders :-

36/43 and the notice concerning ABC competition for national song.

101. JEEPS LOADING :

1. Instances have occurred of units seriously overloading trucks 1/4 ton 4 x 4 (Jeeps).

2. The maximum pay-loads permitted are:-

Jeeps - 5 persons including driver or 800 lbs.  
 Trailer load - 1000 lbs.

3. Units will ensure that these limits are NOT exceeded without specific authority from this HQ.

2.....PTO./

102. RECREATION :

Approval has been granted for 1 x 3 ton veh per bn to proceed to LAKE MEACHEM each Sunday for recreation and swimming, subject to the following rules :-

- (a) An officer must be in charge of each party
- (b) Party to leave EACHAM by 1600 hrs
- (c) Area must be left clean.
- (d) Bathing costumes must be worn.
- (e) Normal payment for facilities must be met.

Units desirous of availing themselves of this facility will notify this HQ by 1200 hrs each Saturday.

103. SICK PERSONNEL FOR EVACUATION:

The following amendments to 6 Aust Div Adm Instn No 8 of 23 Sep 43 is published :-

'delete para 6(B) and insert :-

"SICK PERSONNEL FOR EVACUATION - Will be collected from units each day at approximately 1000 hrs and 1630 hrs for conveyance to 109 Aust CCS as follows :-

Units of 16 and 17 Aust Inf Bdes by 2/1 Aust Fd Amb  
Units of 19 Aust Inf Bde by 2/7 Aust Fd Amb  
Div Tps by 8 Aust MAC."

104. VEH PASSES :

(a) Attention is drawn to Bde ROs Serial 70 No 484 para 7 (b):-

Units will consolidate weekly requirements of leave vehs each Sunday before submitting to HQ for signature.  
This instn will apply to both AHERTON and HERBERTON.

(b) Passes required for daily activities **must** be anticipated and submitted en bloc for signature before 0900 hrs each day.

All particulars required on passes must be completely filled in before signature.

This instn will be waived only in event of urgency.

105. MESSAGES AND DESPATCHES :

Unit orderlies will be instructed to report to Bde Sig Office with all inward messages and despatches. The practice of orderlies proceeding direct to Bde Orderly room will cease forthwith, except in cases of urgency.

Orderlies will also be instructed to collect despatches awaiting delivery.

106. GAMBLING :

Gambling is again becoming prevalent within the Bde. Unit Comds will take immediate steps to stop gambling rings, especially "two-up" in Unit Lines.

*J.D. Murray*  
Maj.  
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
(J.D. MURRAY.)

NOTICES : (On next page).

NOTICES6 AUST DIV RACE MEETINGPROGRAMME:

There will be seven events, the programme for which will be as follows :-

First Race	:	4 Furlongs	-	auction
Second Race	:	5 "	-	"
Third Race	:	4 "	-	hack nomination
Fourth Race	:	One Mile	-	auction ( for 6 Aust Div CUP )
Fifth Race	:	4 Furlongs	-	auction
Sixth Race	:	6 "	-	hack nomination
Seventh Race	:	5 "	-	auction

NOMINATED HACK RACES :

- (a) Units are reminded that nominations for these races close with the secretary at 1800 hrs 1 Nov 43. Full details are required as per para 19 of 6 Aust Div Instn No 10 of Sep 43, and will include the following :-

Nominator, number, name, rank, and unit; name of horse, colour, sex, pedigree, age, brand or markings, previous performances and prizes won.

- (b) Prize money for each nominated race will be as follows :-

First £14, Second £7, Third, £4.

WEIGHTS :

All races will be handicapped and the committee will provide a lead weight box.

OFFICIAL RESERVE AND REFRESHMENTS :

An extra grandstand has been erected on the outside of the track. Owing to the lack of accomodation in the Officer's Reserve, offrs are advised that the following only will be permitted :-

Offrs of or above Field Rank; nursing sisters, officer escorts of nursing sisters; civilians holding invitation cards.

Civilian owners and trainers will be entertained in a marquee erected in their enclosure.

Canteens - Marquees will be erected and will provide refreshments at a nominal charge for the main body.

GENERAL :

This notice will be read on unit parade.

2. FOUND IN 2/4 AUST INF BN LINES :-

- (a) Paybook belonging to ?X 6898 Sjt SCHUBERT. M.E.  
 (b) Key ring with car keys attached. Tag attached shows No DV 8 24.

3. PICTURES :
- |                           |   |                                    |    |     |    |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----|-----|----|
| (a) <u>11 Mobile Unit</u> | : | Saturday                           | 30 | Oct | 43 |
| <u>Programme</u>          | : | "She Knew all the Answers" -Shorts |    |     |    |
| (b) <u>6 Div Mob Unit</u> | : | Friday                             | 29 | Oct | 43 |
| <u>Programme</u>          | : | "The Crowd Roars" .                |    |     |    |

Both screenings commence at 1945 hrs.

29 Oct 43

ROAD MOVEMENT TABLE

RACE MEETING TOMOULIN (Issued in conjunction with 6 Aust Div A7410 of 24 Oct 43.)

Ref Maps: HERBERTON 1 : 63360  
FALMERSTON 1 : 63360 (temporary)  
MT GARNET 1 : 63360 (Revised)

- ROUTE: Camp Area, rd June 391037 - rd June 452865 - RAVENSHOE - TOMOULIN - Racecourse.
- SPEED & DENSITY: (a) Speed NOT to exceed 12 mph.  
(b) Density NOT to exceed 20 vtm.
- START POINT : Mt Check Point Road WONDICLA - EVELYN
- TOP : Rd June 391037 - rd June 452865 - rd June 404856 - rd June 397874.

Serial	Unit	Pers	Vehicles		AASC vehs report unit lines	Assembly Area	Vehs Assemb- led	OC Convoy	Head of convoy passes S.P.	Return Journey	
			Unit	AASC							Total
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)
1	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	16	1	-	1	-	WONDICLA - EVELYN	1120	Apptd		OC Convoy to liaise with 6 Aust Div Pro coy which will advise order of march and timings for return journey.
2.	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	125	1	6	7	1020	rd with head of coln at 2/11 bn		by 2/11		
3.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	105	-	6	6	1020	tpt entrance.		Aust	1150 hrs	
4.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	120	1	6	7	1020			Inf Bn		
		336	3	18	21						

Signed at.....hrs  
Issued by.....

*P. Robertson*  
Capt  
HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde  
P.R. ROBERTSON

DISTRIBUTION

- 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
- 2/11 Aust Inf Bn File
- War Diary (2)

APPX 424

WV

W.D

Australian Imperial Force

RESTRICTED

APPX.43

ROUTINE ORDERS

Maj. J.D. MURRAY - BM 19 Aust Inf Bde

(103 - 110)

Serial 54

29 Oct 43

103. DUTY OFFICERS :

29 Oct	Capt WALKER
30 Oct	Capt NOYES
31 Oct	Lieut BAKER
1 Nov	Lieut STRONACH
2 Nov	Capt REILLY
3 Nov	Capt HANDEBURY
4 Nov	Lieut DOWNING
5 Nov	Capt McINTOSH
6 Nov	Lieut McCOUGHTRY
7 Nov	Lieut JONES

104. CHURCH PARADES :

(a) C of E. Holy Communion: 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Recreation Hut - 0700hrs.

Combined Parade: 2/11 Aust Inf Bn lines, 0815 hrs.  
 Parade 0750 hrs. Markers to 2/11 Aust Inf Bn RSM  
 0800 hrs.  
 March On 0810 hrs.  
 O/C Bde HQ tps Capt NOYLS.

(b) R.C. Confession from 1800 hrs Sat 30 Oct at Chap McDONALD's tent 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.

MASS 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Rec hut 0700 hrs.

SPECIAL SERVICE HERBERTON By arrangement Chap McDONALD tpt leaves Bde tpt park at 1500 hrs 31 Oct 43.

105. USE OF GRENADES - HAND JAPANESE TYPE 91

1. This grenade is in common use by the Japanese and quantities have been captured and used by our troops. Tests indicate that the grenade has certain characteristics which may lead to injury in the hands of inexperienced personnel. These characteristics are:-

- (a) The delay fuse, marked 4/5 seconds, has been known to burn in much less time. Some tested fuses burned in 3 seconds.
- (b) While the delay fuse is burning, a considerable quantity of black smoke is emitted through the escape hole at the base of the fuse tube, and small fragments of the delay fuse are sometimes forced out. At night or even at dusk or dawn, a definite glow from this hole can be seen.

2. The following precautions will be taken if the grenade is used:-

- (a) it will be thrown immediately after the head has been struck;
- (b) when striking the grenade, the hand will be kept well clear of the escape hole at the side of the fuse tube.

106. GRENADES No 36M - DESTRUCTION OF BLINDS

1. Due to the possible occurrence of hangfires, as a result of

.....2/

slow burning fuses, it is essential that an interval of fifteen minutes and not five minutes, as previously published, be allowed to elapse before action is taken to destroy blind 36M grenades.

2. An ammendment to Small Arms Training, Volume 1, Pamphlet No.13, "Grenades", incorporating the above change to existing procedure, will be issued in the near future. In the meantime, action will be taken to ensure that this order is brought to the notice of all ranks.

107. TELEGRAMS

1. The transmission of telegrams relating to betting and/or racing is not now permissable.
2. Telegrams of this nature will not be accepted by the Army Postal Service.

108. JEEPS-LOADING

1. Instances have occured of seriously overloading trucks  $\frac{3}{4}$  ton 4 x 4 (Jeeps).
2. The maximum pay loads permitted are :-
 

Jeeps	- 5 persons including driver or 800 lbs.
Trailer load	- 1000 lbs.
3. T.O. will ensure that these limits are NOT exceeded without specific authority from 6 Aust Div.

109. GAMBLING

The prevalence of gambling within this HQ has increased recently. "Two Up" in particular will cease immediately. Sub-unit Comds will charge any members of their comds who are detected in a breach of this instn.

110. DRESS

The wearing of shorts KD, shirts KD with puttees and hose-tops is permissable as an alternative Jungle Green Slacks and Shirts etc. Sub-unit comds will ensure individual uniformity of dress by the under their comds. eg. Shirts KD will only be worn with Khaki drill shirts as indicated above otherwise full Jungle Green outfit will be worn.

*D.R. Roberts*  
JWSC 19 Aust Inf Bde.  
D.R. ROBERTSON, Capt.

PART 11

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS OFFENCES ETC

(a) Promotions

NX 5296 Pte WOODS G.R. Appointed L/Cpl  
QX 51412 L/Cpl ALVISO J. Promoted A/Cpl

(b) Offences

VX 23343 Pte YOUNG G.S. WOAS: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.  
Admonished by BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.

VX 23853 Pte BARWISE C.J. WOAS: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.  
Admonished by BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.

WX 5497 Pte EDSTROM E.C. WOAS: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.  
Admonished by BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.

OFFENCES (Cont)

NX 11565 Pte MARSHALL E.H. WOAS was absent without leave from 2210 hrs on 13 Aug 43 until 0830 hrs 16 Aug 43.

WOAS whilst a soldier on active service absented himself without leave from 0700 hrs 29 July 43 until 1400 hrs 9 Aug 43 being a period of twelve (12) days.

Fined £5 by BM 19 Aust Inf Bde (Forfeits 28 days pay.)  
Automatic forfeiture 15 days pay.

VX 58469 Pte DELANEY F.S. WOAS conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline in that he on the 0815 hrs parade 27 Oct 43 did appear with SMG (Owen Gun) in dirty condition.

Fined 5/- by BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.

VX 50063 Pte THOMPSON H.S. WOAS absented himself without leave in that he at WAYVILLE absented himself without leave from 1800 hrs on 28/6/43 til 1155 hrs on 29/6/43 when he was apprehended by SA L of C Area Provost Coy at ADELAIDE.

Fined 10/- by BM 19 Aust Inf Bde (forfeits 1 days pay.)

VX 4289 Pte WHITE W.R.G. WOAS Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he on 26 Oct 43 appeared unshaven on 0815 hrs parade.

Admonished by BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.

NOTICES

ABC COMPETITION - NATIONAL AUSTRALIAN SONG

1. The Australian Broadcasting Commission is conducting a competition in the hope of discovering a song with the qualities that will cause it to become eventually "National".
2. Prizes totalling £105 will be awarded for the best songs written by Australian composers. First prize is £60; Second prize £30, third £15. The merits and appropriateness of the lyrics will be taken into consideration.
3. There will also be special prizes of £20, £10 and £5 for the lyrics of the winning songs, if written especially for the competition. The verses, new or old, must be written by an Australian author.
4. The closing date of the competition is 31 Dec 43 and if the adjudication can be completed in time it is hoped to broadcast a performance of the winning songs on the National relay of the Australia Day programme on 26 Jan 44.
5. The competition is open to Australian born citizens and to British subjects and Naturalized Australians domiciled in Australia. There are no entry fees.

Entry forms will be available at Orderly Room on application.

PTO.....4



NOTICES

6 AUST DIV RACE MEETING

PROGRAMME:

There will be seven events, the programme for which will be as follows :-

First Race	: 4 Furlongs	- auction
Second Race	: 5 "	- "
Third Race	: 4 "	- "
Fourth Race	: One Mile	- hack nomination
Fifth Race	: 4 Furlongs	- auction ( for 6 Aust Div CUP)
Sixth Race	: 6 "	- auction
Seventh Race	: 5 "	- hack nomination
		- auction

NOMINATED HACK RACES :

- (a) Units are reminded that nominations for these races close with the secretary at 1800 hrs 1 Nov 43. Full details are required as per para 19 of 6 Aust Div Instn No 10 of Sep 43, and will include the following :-

Nominator, number, name, rank, and unit; name of horse, colour, sex, pedigree, age, brand or markings, previous performances and prizes won.

- (b) Prize money for each nominated race will be as follows :-

First £14, Second £7, Third, £4.

WEIGHTS :

All races will be handicapped and the committee will provide a lead weight box.

OFFICIAL RESERVE AND REFRESHMENTS :

An extra grandstand has been erected on the outside of the track. Owing to the lack of accomodation in the Officer's Reserve, offrs are advised that the following only will be permitted :-

Offrs of or above Field Rank; nursing sisters, officer escorts of nursing sisters; civilians holding invitation cards.

Civilian owners and trainers will be entertained in a marquee erected in their enclosure.

Canteens - Marquees will be erected and will provide refreshments at a nominal charge for the main body.

GENERAL :

This notice will be read on unit parade.

2. FOUND IN 2/4 AUST INF BN LINES :-

- (a) Paybook belonging to ?X 6898 Sjt SCHUBERT, M.E.

- (b) Key ring with car keys attached. Tag attached shows No DV 8 24.

3. PICTURES :

- (a) 11 Mobile Unit : Saturday 30 Oct 43  
Programme : "She Knew all the Answers" -Shorts
- (b) 6 Div Mob Unit : Friday 29 Oct 43  
Programme : "The Crowd Roars"

Both screenings commence at 1945 hrs.

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS**

39 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30 / 10 / 1943. 11819 BDE (Unit)

APPX 44

W.E. II / R / 3 OFFRS. 16 O.R.'s 53 + OFFRS. 6 O.R.'s 16 ATT. BY W.E.

**PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.**

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
			1	BRIGADIER *										
			5	Lieut.-Colonels										
			5	Majors										
	1		3	Captains	HHSC	1	-	-	-					
	1		3	Lieutenants	HHHC	1	-	-	-					
				Quarter-masters	HHOC	-	-	1	-					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.	HHCHP	2		1						
	1		10			4		2						
				DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL
				A.	15	-	-							15
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in pars. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

\* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.  
\*\* Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

**OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
4827163	Lieut	STANCOVIC W.L.	1/4 HUST LAF BN	24/10/43	MOVED

**OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

HG 19 MUST INF BDE Unit

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30/10/1943 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
T/MAJ	826604	MURPHY	T.F.G.	COMP	YES		
T/MAJ	WX2004	MURPHY	T.D.	BM	"		
T/MAJ	VX351	NEER	T.E.	BM(1)	"		
T/MAJ	WA33264	ROBERTSON	D.R.	SC	"		
T/MAJ	VX2517	HEANEY	L.S.	SC(1)	"		
T/MAJ	WA5210	BELLY	H.R.	I.D.	"		
T/MAJ	WA5355	MINTOSH	R.J.	T.D.	"		
T/MAJ	WA254	NOYES	W.R.	LOT	"	SECOND DEON IS OUT	
LIEUT	VX2197	DOWNING	W.B.	LO-2	"		
LIEUT	WA7174	JONES	D.F.	LO-3	"		
LIEUT	VX11503	KESHILL	E.P.	EMCO. NO.	"	ATTENDING SCHOOL OF ARMY EXECUTION	9/10/43
<u>RESERVE OFFICERS. HILWED BY W.R.</u>							
T/MAJ	VX5004	HANDS	W.H.	BRSCO	YES		
LIEUT	5X1021A	BAKER	R.M.	HYCO	"		
Chaplain	826092	M. DONNELLY	CM.	Chaplain	NO	DET. TO 2/5 BDE.	
CLASS	826605	COMPTON	CM.	"	"	" 2/10 BDE.	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.
<del>LIEUT</del>	<del>WA5210</del>	<del>ROBERTSON</del>	<del>SC</del>	<del>1/1/43</del>	<del>LO-1</del>
T/MAJ	WA16579	WILKINSON	HG BDE	1/5/43	B.L.O.
LIEUT	WA21107	STRENGTH	1/1/43	2/10/43	H.M.E.O.

30-10-43  
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

W. SC. 19 MUST INF BDE  
D.R. ROBERTSON

# FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

39/43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 30/10/1943 4514 BDE (Unit)

W.E. II/2/3 OFFRS. 12 O.R's. 57 + OFFRS. 6 O.R's. 11 ATT. BY W.E.

## Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

1 W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				5		6 ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Reinfts. Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.	DETAIL.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Reinfts. Required.
				W.Os. Class I.		UNCLD ITE	2		1	
			1	W.Os. Class II.		UNCLD ITE	2		1	
			1	Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts.		UNCLD ITE	1			
			1	Staff Sergeants		UNCLD SGT			1	
			3	Sergeants		PTE			1	
		2	7	Corporals		UNCLD SGT	1			
		11	52	Troopers, Privates, etc.		PTE	2			
				Civilians counting as O.R.		UNCLD SGT	1			
*		13	66	Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2.		ITE	6		11	

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).	Detail	C.M.F.		A.W.A.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N	R.A.A.F	**	TOTAL
		A.I.F.	Under 19 Years.							
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.	A	77								78
	B(1)									
	B(2)									

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.				Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.			
Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which they belong	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.	Number of O.Rs.	Unit to which detached.
11	2/4 BN (4 19 BDE SNIPER SCHOOL)			3	19 BDE S.I.C.		
2	2/8 BN			1	2/8 BN		
3	2/11 BN			1	2/11 BN		
3	6 DIV POSTAL			1	3 HV ST CORP		
3	F.S.W			1	1 HQ SCHOOL (1) ME		
<u>22</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>			<u>7</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>		

## Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To (Unit) is Particularly Requested. / /194

Army No	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

**PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 30/11/1943.**

Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I.	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.	Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.)	W.E.	Posted Strength.	Reints. Required.
Ammunition Examiners				Surveyors, Engineering				Operating Room Assts.				G.P.O. Assistants			
Armament Artificer Fitter				Surveyors, E.A.A.				Operator, Keyboard				Hammermen			
Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical)				Surveyors, Topographical				Operator, Line				Leather Stitchers			
Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.)				Surveyors, Trigonometrical				Operator, Signal				Orderlies, Nursing			
Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.)				Toolmakers				Operator, Switchboard				Orderlies, Nursing Mental			
Armament Artificer Instrument				Turners				Operator, Wireless				Plate Layers			
Armament Artificer Radio				Watchmakers				Opticians				Rangefinders			
Armament Artificer Signals				Welders				Painters				Riveters			
Armament Artificer Wireless								Panel Beaters				Roughriders			
Artificer, Artillery								Photographer, Dry Plate				Saddlers			
Artificer, Engine								Predictor Numbers				Saddletree makers			
Blacksmiths								Printers				Shoemaker and Boot Repairer			
Bricklayers								Radiographers				Stevadores			
Computers								Riggers				Stokers, Staty. Engine			
Cooks, Hospital				GROUP II.				Sawyers				Storemen, Technical			
Coppersmiths				Armourers				Signallers				Tailors			
Dispensers				Axemen				Signwriters				Textile Reatters			
Draughtsmen				Bakers				Telescope Identfn. Numbers				Tinsmiths			
Draughtsmen (Architectural)				Bty. Comd's. Asst.				Well Borers				Vulcanizers			
Draughtsmen (Engineering)				Boilermakers				Wheelers				Wagon Erectors			
Draughtsmen (Mechanical)				Carpenters				Winchman				Whitesmiths			
Draughtsmen (Topographical)				Carpenters and Joiners				Wireman							
Electricians				Cooks				Woodturners							
Electricians (M.V.)				Dental Mechanics											
Electricians (Signals)				Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.)											
Fitters				Driver-Operator											
Fitters (Cycle)				Drainers											
Fitters (Electrical)				Electricians											
Fitters (Gun)				Electricians (Engineers)											
Fitters (Instrument)				Fire Control Operators				GROUP III.				DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN.			
Fitters (M.V.)				Gun Operator				Battery Surveyors				DRIVERS MIT	13	17	-
Fitters, Railway Signal				Hatchman				Butchers				WAGON DRIVERS	1	1	-
Fitters, Signals				Height Taker				Clerks				HYG. DETAIL	1	2	-
Grinder, Precision				Helio Operator				Clerks, Supply				BUTCHER	13	17	-
Mechanics, Instrument				Instrument Operator				Clerks, Technical				E.P.O. DETAIL	2	2	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Signals)				Intelligence Duties				Coach Trimmers				CHANGELING	1	7	-
Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical)				Joiners				Concretors				Y.M.C.A.	-	1	-
Mechanics, Radio				Lineman				Cooks				SPRING MOUNT	-	1	-
Mechanics, Typewriter				Lineman, Signals				Dental Clerk Orderlies				W.C.	13	14	-
Mechanics, Wireless				Lithographers				Despatch Riders				ATTACHED BY W.E.			
Millwrights				Machinists, Metal				Draughtsmen, Signals				W.P.M.E.	2	2	-
Operators, Excavator				Machinists, Wood				Driers, H.T.				W.H.C.	1	1	-
Pattern Maker				Masons				Driver Mechanics				BUTCHER	5	3	-
Pharmacist				Masseurs				Driver Tpin. Plant				FLORIS HALL	1	2	-
Photographer, Wet Plate				Mechanics, M.T.				Engine Hands, I.C.				B.H.	1	1	-
Photowriter				Miners				Equipment Repairers				B.H.	1	1	-
Plumber				Moulders				Farriers				W.H.C.	1	1	-
Saw Doctors				Nurses, Trained				Fitters' Mates				MEDICAL	1	1	-
Surveyors				Observation Post Assts.				Gun Layers				W.H.C.	1	1	-
CARRIED FORWARD	1	1	-	CARRIED FORWARD	3	3	-	CARRIED FORWARD	5	5	-	Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A, respectively.	69	79	2

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.  
(b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.  
(c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.  
(d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."  
(e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

(D.K. ROBERTSON)



W.D

Australian Imperial Force

Copy No 13  
31 Oct 43

19 AUST INF BDE - ADM INSTN NO 23.

APPX 45

Ref 6 Aust Div G 4552 of 26 Oct 43 (already issued to units.)

6 Aust Div Ceremonial Parade.

6 AUST DIV ADM INSTN NO 13.

1. 6 Aust Div Adm Instn No 13 is distributed herewith:

- 2/4 Aust Inf Bn - 5
- 2/8 Aust Inf Bn - 5
- 2/11 Aust Inf Bn - 5

REHEARSAL - Comds

2. The following offrs will assemble at Ede Car Park at 0855 hrs 2 Nov 43

- CO 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
- CO 2/8 Aust Inf Bn
- CO 2/11 Aust Inf Bn
- BM(L)

3. Bde TO will arrange tpt to the divisional parade rehearsal at HERBERTON RACE COURSE so that all personnel reach the racecourse by 0915 hrs.

REHEARSAL-FULL DRESS

4. A full dress rehearsal for all personnel taking part in the parade will be held on the Race Course on 3 Nov 43.

5. All timings for the rehearsal will be as for the actual parade.

MOVEMENT TO PARADE GROUND.

6. All units will march to the parade ground in accordance with march table - Appendix A.

7. All movement will be in sixes.

MARKING OF PARADE POSITIONS

8. See 6 Aust Div Adm Instn No 13.

MARCH PAST

9. See 6 Aust Div Adm Instn No 13.

RETURN TO UNIT LINES.

10. After the march past the units of the bde will return to unit lines as lead by Bde HQ.

11. On arrival in the Bde area, units will march to own parade grounds without further orders.

DRESS

12. See 6 Aust Div Adm Instn No 13 Paras 38 and 39.

PARADE STATE

13. Two copies of parade state will be prepared and distributed as follows:-

(a).....2/ PTO.

- (a) one copy for Brig. KING on arrival at parade ground.
- (b) one copy to be handed to BM(L) (OC Bde HQ Gp) before Bde HQ pass the start point.
- (c) BM(L) will hand copy to SC on arrival at parade ground.

BAND

14. See Appendix B.

Signed at.....hrs

Issued by.....

Capt  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 D.R. ROBERTSON

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No  
Instn, Appx A & B.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
2/11 Aust Inf Bn	3
Comd	4
BM	5
BM(L)	6
SC	7
SC(L)	8
TO	9
Sig O	10
2/79 Aust LAD	11
12 Pl 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	12
War Diary	13 - 14
File	15



Copy No  
31 Oct 43

13

MARCH TABLE

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Instn No 23)

ROUTE:- Unit Lines - Start Pt - HERBERTON rd to track junc leading to 4 furlong post on Race Course. Units will march in sixes.

START PT:- Rd junc opposite 2/3 Aust Inf Bn.

Serial	Unit	Head Past St Pt NOT BEFORE	Tail past St Pt NOT AFTER	Arrive RACE COURSE	Remarks
1.	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	0750	0751	0815	OC Maj I.E. KERR &
2.	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	0751	0753	0817	
3.	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	0753	0755	0819	
4.	2/11 Aust Inf Bn	0755	0757	0821	

*D.R. Robertson*  
Capt  
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
D.R. ROBERTSON

19 AUST INF BDE BAND.

(Issued with 19 Aust Inf Bde Adm Instn No 23.)

ORDERS.

1. 2/11 Aust Inf Bn is responsible for passing all orders to 19 Aust Inf Bde Band.
2. Detailed instn as to the trg of the bde band have already been issued verbally by Bde Comd.

6 AUST DIV ADM INSTN NO 13

3. Attention is drawn to paras 20 - 25 of that instn.
4. The order that the band will lead the marching units to the parade ground is cancelled.

MOVEMENT OF BAND

5. The band will assemble in 2/11 Aust Inf Bn lines at 0715 hrs on 3 and 5 Nov 43.
6. Movement to and from the parade ground will be in M.T.
7. Bde TO will arrange for 2 3 ton veh to report to 2/11 Aust Inf Bn at 0700 hrs on 3 and 5 Nov for movement of the band.

ARRIVAL AT PARADE GROUND

8. The band will pass bde SP not later than 0745 hrs and on arrival at parade ground will debuss as directed by 6 Aust Div Pro Coy.
9. Band will form up and march to its posn on the parade ground.

PARADE STATE

10. One Copy of band parade state to Brig KING and one copy to SC - to be handed in after arrival at parade ground.

RETURN TO UNIT LINES

11. After march past band will embuss and return to unit lines under own arrangements by the back road through 19 Aust Inf Bde.

Capt  
 SC 19 Aust Inf Bde  
 D.R. ROBERTSON